Exhibit I2

1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
3	x
4	EASTERN PROFIT CORPORATION LIMITED,
5	Plaintiff-Counterclaim Defendant,
6	Case No.
7	-against- 18-cv-2185
8	STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC,
9	Defendant-Counterclaim Plaintiff,
10	vs.
11	GUO WENGUI a/k/a, MILES KWOK,
12	Counterclaim Defendant.
13	x
14	
15	
16	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION
17	OF
18	J. MICHAEL WALLER
19	New York, New York
20	Friday, February 8, 2019
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

			102/06/2019
1	Page 10 that work.	1	Page 12 Q. And so when did you do your first
2	MR. SCHMIDT: Your employer.	2	project with Strategic Vision and French Wallop?
3	MR. GRENDI: Employer, yeah.	3	You said you started talking in early
4	A. I do mean principally, principally as	4	2017. When did you do your first project with
5	my own contractor for myself through my company,	5	Strategic Vision?
6	through Oceanic Advisors or Liberty Tree	6	A. We had several going on at once at
7	Partners.	7	about the same time, so I can't either late
8	Q. How do you know French Wallop?	8	2016 or early 2017.
9	A. I met her about, first about 35 years	9	Q. So you jumped right in after discussing
10	ago. I had been a Senate staffer and her husband	10	with Ms. Wallop working together. She said, "Can
11	was a U.S. senator.	11	you help on a couple of projects?"
12	Q. Were you a staffer for Ms. Wallop's	12	Is that what happened?
13	husband?	13	A. Yeah. It's more of you get together
14	A. No.	14	and you talk about ideas, and you brainstorm
15	Q. Did you meet him through your work as a	15	about what kind of clients are out there or what
16	staffer?	16	kind of work should be done or needs to be done,
17	A. The senator?	17	and then where we would properly fit in and what
18	Q. Yes.	18	type of teams to build.
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. And so how many projects have you done
20	Q. Is that how you met French Wallop?	20	with Strategic Vision?
21	A. I don't recall. It could have been at	21	A. None of it's written down, meaning we
22	a reception or some other event.	22	don't have a contract, so we just work together
23	Q. When did you start working with	23	because we trust each other. We have probably
24	French Wallop in connection with	24	two right now.
25	Strategic Vision?	25	Q. Just historically, how many different
	Page 11		Page 13
1	Page 11 A. 2016, maybe 2017.	1	Page 13 projects or clients have you serviced with
1 2		1 2	
	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing		projects or clients have you serviced with
2	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked	2	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just
2 3	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing	2 3	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients.
2 3 4 5 6	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It	2 3 4 5 6	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to	2 3 4 5 6 7	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War? A. That was information opposition support	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on? A. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War? A. That was information opposition support for the U.S. Special Operations Forces, or I'll	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on? A. Yeah. Q. When was that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War? A. That was information opposition support for the U.S. Special Operations Forces, or I'll say U.S. Military in general.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on? A. Yeah. Q. When was that? A. Let me correct my earlier statement. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War? A. That was information opposition support for the U.S. Special Operations Forces, or I'll say U.S. Military in general. Q. So you were both providing that kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on? A. Yeah. Q. When was that? A. Let me correct my earlier statement. I think it was 2016 when I first did work with her.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War? A. That was information opposition support for the U.S. Special Operations Forces, or I'll say U.S. Military in general. Q. So you were both providing that kind of service to the U.S. Military?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on? A. Yeah. Q. When was that? A. Let me correct my earlier statement. I think it was 2016 when I first did work with her. Q. That's fine. So there were two other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War? A. That was information opposition support for the U.S. Special Operations Forces, or I'll say U.S. Military in general. Q. So you were both providing that kind of service to the U.S. Military? A. Yes, independently. And we had when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on? A. Yeah. Q. When was that? A. Let me correct my earlier statement. I think it was 2016 when I first did work with her. Q. That's fine. So there were two other projects that you performed for Strategic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. 2016, maybe 2017. Q. How did that come about? A. We had talked a lot about doing different business projects. We had worked together during the Iraq War and the Afghanistan War but never actually did contractual work. It was just mutual collaboration on work relating to opposing jihadist movements, and then we discussed ways to do business with a variety of prospective clients in 2017. Q. You're saying 2017 now? A. 2016-2017. I feel more comfortable saying early 2017. Q. Okay. What was the nature of the work you were doing with French Wallop before you started talking about working with Strategic Vision, the Iraq War and Afghanistan War? A. That was information opposition support for the U.S. Special Operations Forces, or I'll say U.S. Military in general. Q. So you were both providing that kind of service to the U.S. Military?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	projects or clients have you serviced with Strategic Vision? A. Probably two previous. The ones we're working on now are not yet clients. We're just working on building them as clients. Q. So you're not performing any service for just Strategic Vision right now for any of its clients? A. No. Q. And you're working on maybe doing two? A. Yes. Q. Other than the project that we're going to discuss in this case with Eastern Profit, how many other projects have you done for Strategic Vision? A. Probably two. Q. That you actually performed work on? A. Yeah. Q. When was that? A. Let me correct my earlier statement. I think it was 2016 when I first did work with her. Q. That's fine. So there were two other

	J. Michael Walle	CI OI	1 02/00/2017
1	Page 14 O other than this one?	1	Page 16 O. So it doesn't have a storefront or
2	Q other than this one? A. Yes.	2	office or anything like that?
3		3	A. No.
4		4	
	work for Strategic Vision?	5	~ .
5	A. This is the third one, yes.	6	working on a project for Strategic Vision?
6	Q. And without identifying the name of any	7	A. No. We'll meet at her house to talk, that's all.
7	of the clients or anything like that, what was		
8	the substance of that kind of work, the other two	8	Q. Just going back to your career. How
9	projects that you performed?	9	many opposition research projects have you
10	A. Opposition research and political/	10	performed in your career?
11	policy work, messaging.	11	A. More than a hundred.
12	Q. What is the opposition research? Can	12	Q. Some of those are within the
13	you break that down a little bit and explain what	13	United States?
14	that means?	14	A. Both in the United States and abroad.
15	A. Yeah, it's common in political	15	Q. What's the split there, if you can
16	campaign-type work, but you can use it for really	16	ballpark that?
17	anything where you want to research who your	17	A. Roughly 50/50 either way. I couldn't
18	opposition is, everything you can find out about	18	quantify it.
19	the opposition and use that for advancing your	19	Q. So sometimes the subjects of an
20	political or policy purposes.	20	investigation are in other countries and
21	Q. So was it investigation work?	21	sometimes they're in the United States?
22	A. Yes.	22	A. Yes.
23	Q. What kind of investigation work? Can	23	Q. Does French Wallop ever do this kind of
24	you describe it?	24	investigatory work, opposition research?
25	A. Computer research, sort of academic	25	A. She does, using different methods.
		1	
	Page 15		Page 17
1	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work.	1	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working
2	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background	2	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor?
2 3	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation.	2 3	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she
2 3 4	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally?	2 3 4	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do?
2 3 4 5	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I	2 3 4 5	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the
2 3 4 5 6	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or	2 3 4 5 6	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence
2 3 4 5 6 7	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your capabilities?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then you might drill down on that data.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your capabilities? A. You hire people who have those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then you might drill down on that data. Is that fair to say?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your capabilities? A. You hire people who have those capabilities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then you might drill down on that data. Is that fair to say? A. Yeah. On occasion, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your capabilities? A. You hire people who have those capabilities. Q. You have contacts who can do that kind	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then you might drill down on that data. Is that fair to say? A. Yeah. On occasion, yeah. Q. Let's look at a document here, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your capabilities? A. You hire people who have those capabilities. Q. You have contacts who can do that kind of research when you can't do it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then you might drill down on that data. Is that fair to say? A. Yeah. On occasion, yeah. Q. Let's look at a document here, and we'll mark it as Waller 1.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your capabilities? A. You hire people who have those capabilities. Q. You have contacts who can do that kind of research when you can't do it? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then you might drill down on that data. Is that fair to say? A. Yeah. On occasion, yeah. Q. Let's look at a document here, and we'll mark it as Waller 1. MR. SCHMIDT: Unless you just want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	research, good old-fashioned detective-type work. The same way you would do a background investigation. Q. And do you do that work personally? A. I do some of it personally, but I arrange teams where it's beyond my expertise or where the scope is too large. Q. So sometimes you'll perform the investigatory research yourself if the resources are available? A. Yes, or if my capabilities are there. If they're beyond my capabilities, I'll hire out the talent. Q. So you've done that for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. What if the research is beyond your capabilities? A. You hire people who have those capabilities. Q. You have contacts who can do that kind of research when you can't do it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. So if you and French Wallop are working on a project? What's the division of labor? What work would you do and what work would she do? A. She normally does the networking in the political or diplomatic or intelligence communities through her personal networks. Her husband was on the Senate Intelligence Committee, so she has connections going back longer than I've known her. She's maintained all those contacts worldwide, and she's multilingual and she's traveled very extensively. So she'll use those higher level contacts, and then I'll do the more nuts-and-bolts work. Q. So in other words, Ms. Wallop might use her network of contacts to get a certain amount of information, investigatory research, and then you might drill down on that data. Is that fair to say? A. Yeah. On occasion, yeah. Q. Let's look at a document here, and we'll mark it as Waller 1.

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Francisco Pages 14..17

	J. Michael Walle	er or	1 02/08/2019
1	Page 18 do them by name. There's going to be some	1	Page 20 (*r) MR. GRENDI: Joe, I think we are going
2	overlap, so I don't want to mix and match.	2	
3		3	to call for the production of any drafts
4	I just want to keep them separate. I have to be careful not to give you the one that	4	that weren't already produced. MR. SCHMIDT: All right.
5		5	
	I've marked up, so please bear with me.		Q. So do you have those prior drafts in
6	(Waller Exhibit 1, Research Agreement	6	your computer at home?
7	January 1, 2018, marked for identification.)		A. I have one, I think, dated December 29,
8	MS. TESKE: Sorry, you said this is	8	2017.
9	Waller 1?	9	Q. Were there any drafts before
10	MR. GRENDI: Yeah, this is Waller 1.	10	December 29, 2017?
11	Q. Mr. Waller, can you please just take a	11	A. I don't know. It was with Guo and
12	moment to look at this document and let me know	12	Lianchao Han and French Wallop, and then later on
13	when you're done reviewing it. You don't have to	13	with only French Wallop and Yvette Wang.
14	read every word. Just familiarize yourself with	14	Q. You said before that you worked on the
15	it.	15	first draft of a document like this, is that
16	A. Okay.	16	right?
17	Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this	17	A. On initial drafts, but yes.
18	document?	18	Q. When did you do that initial draft?
19	A. I recognize one with a different date	19	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.
20	that's filled out.	20	MR. GRENDI: Is the witness going to
21	Q. Before today, you don't know if you've	21	answer or are you saying he's not going to
22	ever seen this document?	22	answer?
23	A. I'm not sure. There are several	23	MR. SCHMIDT: It's a form objection.
24	versions of it.	24	You can answer.
25	Q. Let me ask you about that. So does	25	THE WITNESS: When there's an
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Strategic Vision have a standard research	1	objection, am I bound to answer?
2	agreement that it uses for its clients?	2	MR. SCHMIDT: If I don't instruct you
3	A. I don't know.	3	not to answer, you can go ahead and answer.
4	Q. Have you seen an agreement similar to	4	THE WITNESS: Repeat the question,
5	this in the past?	5	please.
6	A. No. Well, apart from earlier drafts of	6	MR. GRENDI: Can you read it back,
7 8	this one, no.	7 8	please. (Whereupon, the referred to question
	Q. So you don't know, sitting here today, whether Strategic Vision has a stock agreement		was read back by the Reporter.)
9		9	
10	that it provides to its clients when there's a	10	A. It's hard to say exactly because we
11	project of this nature?	11	were developing the concept, developing the work
12	A. I don't know.	12	plan, developing the budgets, and so it would
13	Q. So you don't know how long Strategic	13	have been depending on what an initial draft is,
14	Vision has used this document? A. I wrote the draft of this with Guo.	14	in November or December of 2017, probably December 2017.
15		15	
16	Q. You wrote this document?	16 17	Q. Who did you work with on that draft, the first draft?
17	MR. SCHMIDT: Just give me a chance to		
18	object.	18	A. With Miles Kwok directly, with Lianchao
19	THE WITNESS: Okay.	19	Han as the interpreter and facilitator, and with
20	MR. SCHMIDT: No, go ahead. You're	20	French Wallop.
21	good.	21	Q. Where was that? That sounds like it
22		22	was a meeting in person.
22	Q. Did you write the original draft of		Nog It was at Miles Westels manifered
23	this research agreement?	23	A. Yes. It was at Miles Kwok's residence
23 24	this research agreement? A. Not this draft, but I wrote drafts	23 24	in New York City.
23	this research agreement?	23	

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Francisco Pages 18..21

FASTERN PROFIT CORPORATION LIMITED VS STRATEGIC VISION LIS LLC

	EASTERN PROFIT CORPORATION LIN J. Michael Walle		
	Page 22	JI 01	Page 24
1	December 2017?	1	A. He uses three names. Miles Kwok, I
2	A. Roughly, yeah. I'd have to go back and	2	suppose, is the name he's using today for his
3	check. I can give you an absolute date. We went	3	representation here.
4	through ideas first, which wouldn't be a draft of	4	Q. Do you also know him as Guo Wengui?
5	the contract, and then we did the draft of the	5	A. Yes.
6	contract. We did it directly at Kwok's	6	Q. You said there were three names.
7	residence.	7	A. There was a third name that contained
8	Q. So did you handwrite it or did someone	8	the name "Guo." I don't recall the exact part of
9	else handwrite it or was there a computer	9	the name.
10	involved? Can you just describe the writing	10	Q. This meeting that you say occurred at
11	process?	11	Mr. Guo's, you say, apartment
12	A. Yeah, I would have handwritten it	12	A. Yes, or whatever his unit is called.
13	because we did not have computers in those	13	Q in December of 2017, was that the
14	meetings.	14	first time you had met him?
15	Q. So you took handwritten notes as to	15	A. Yes.
16	what the provisions of the contract would be?	16	Q. You described he told you what he
17	A. Yes.	17	wanted. What did he tell you he wanted?
18	Q. Did anyone else take notes like that?	18	A. He wanted to do battle with the Chinese
19	A. I don't recall.	19	Communist Party leadership.
20	(*r) MR. GRENDI: We would also call for the	20	Q. Can you explain a little bit more about
21	production of those notes, Joe.	21	what you thought he meant by that?
22	Q. So please, if you would, describe what	22	A. Yes. He wanted to exploit divisions
23	was discussed at this meeting where the first	23	within the Communist Party leadership as
24	draft of the research agreement was memorialized	24	President Xi was consolidating power. He wanted
25	or discussed.	25	to take advantage. He wanted to exploit
1	Page 23 A. It was a lengthy meeting at his house.	1	Page 25 differences within the regime and within other
2	It was split up by a sit-down in his living room	2	Chinese billionaires living both inside and
3	and then conversations in his dining room. And	3	outside the People's Republic of China for the
4	it was developed he told us what he wanted to	4	purposes of disrupting the Xi government. He
5	do. We then said how we could meet that. We	5	also wanted to expose the family networks of
6	told him some of the things to do may not be	6	certain of those Communist Party officials,
7	legal in the United States to do. He was fine	7	including what he described was their children

8 with that. 9 Then we developed the scope, and then from the scope developed a budget. And I can't 10 recall specifically if we discussed the budget in 12 that first meeting or subsequently, and I did not 13 save a lot of the notes on purpose. 14 Q. So you threw away the notes?

A.

15

16

Q. When did you dispose of the notes?

17 Ordinarily I destroyed my notes on Α.

18 things where they have to be confidential, where

19

there's a high-risk environment, to protect the

20 client and to protect our own people, so I don't

21 remember when I would have done that. It would

22 have been certainly before any dispute arose.

23 You mentioned what -- you said Mr. Guo

want. Who are you talking about when you say

25 "Mr. Guo"?

born out of wedlock who lived under different 8

9 names with relatives who managed the party

10 leaders' illegally gained funds and a range of

things related to that. The bottom line was it

12 was for disruption of the Chinese Communist Party

leadership.

13

16

20

14 Q. Was this the first time you had heard 15 about that being the supposed goal of this research or request?

17 Before I met him, I was told that he 18 was going to do this, and that's why I took an 19 interest in doing it.

> Q. Who told you about that interest?

21 Α. French Wallop told me and Lianchao Han 22 told me and Bill Gertz told me.

23 Let's just go one at a time. Who is Q. the first one of those three people to tell you 24

25 or was it maybe one meeting?

	J. Michael Walle	er on	02/08/2019
	Page 26		Page 28
1	A. I believe it was French Wallop.	1	the client confidentiality and the
2	Q. And then subsequent to that, you talked	2	confidentiality of the work.
3	to who about that?	3	Q. So you're saying at the outset here you
4	A. To Lianchao Han, L-i-a-n-c-h-a-o. The	4	explained to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that
5	second name is H-a-n.	5	Strategic Vision and you personally are not
6	Q. This is all before this December	6	working together directly. That you're, I guess,
7	meeting in Mr. Guo's apartment?	7	an independent contractor?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. Yes, that would be accurate, as an
9	Q. When did you talk to Bill Gertz?	9	independent contractor.
10	A. At about that same time. Bill Gertz	10	Q. And you explained that to Mr. Guo and
11	had asked French Wallop if she could do this	11	Mr. Lianchao?
12	work. She said she would like to bring me in.	12	A. Yes.
13	He thought it would be a great idea, in his	13	Q. Did they say anything when you
14	words, and Lianchao Han agreed. And that's when	14	explained that?
15	I was brought up to meet then I conferred with	15	A. No.
16	Lianchao and was brought up to meet Guo.	16	Q. Getting back to my original question,
17	Q. So Mr. Guo apparently described what he	17	what did you and Strategic Vision, through
18	wanted to do, and then you said that Strategic	18	Ms. Wallop, explain as a possible service that
19	Vision let's strike that and start over.	19	could be provided to Eastern Profit?
20	Sorry.	20	A. We could provide this opposition
21	So Mr. Guo told you what he wanted from	21	research to Guo. That we would set up the teams
22	you and Ms. Wallop. What did you tell him back	22	to do the work. That the work would have to be
23	in terms of what Strategic Vision and you	23	done both in the United States and outside the
24	yourself could provide as a service?	24	United States. That we were starting up cold.
25	A. First, I never spoke on behalf of	25	We never implied that we had a corporate entity
1			
	Page 27		Рада 20
1	Page 27 Strategic Vision.	1	Page 29 with a staff and resources, that we would be
		1 2	<u> </u>
1	Strategic Vision.		with a staff and resources, that we would be
1 2	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf	2	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all
1 2 3	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of?	2 3	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that.
1 2 3 4	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself.	2 3 4	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what
1 2 3 4 5	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment	2 3 4 5	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's
1 2 3 4 5	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision?	2 3 4 5 6	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked for Strategic Vision. Q. Did you explicitly say "I don't work	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team and supervise the research team.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked for Strategic Vision. Q. Did you explicitly say "I don't work for Strategic Vision"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team and supervise the research team. Q. That's the research team that would
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked for Strategic Vision. Q. Did you explicitly say "I don't work for Strategic Vision"? A. I don't recall if it was quite put that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team and supervise the research team. Q. That's the research team that would perform investigatory research? A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked for Strategic Vision. Q. Did you explicitly say "I don't work for Strategic Vision"? A. I don't recall if it was quite put that way. I would let Ms. Wallop answer that because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team and supervise the research team. Q. That's the research team that would perform investigatory research? A. Yes. Q. Did Ms. Wallop explain what Strategic
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked for Strategic Vision. Q. Did you explicitly say "I don't work for Strategic Vision"? A. I don't recall if it was quite put that way. I would let Ms. Wallop answer that because she was speaking for her company. We presented	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team and supervise the research team. Q. That's the research team that would perform investigatory research? A. Yes. Q. Did Ms. Wallop explain what Strategic Vision could provide in connection with this
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked for Strategic Vision. Q. Did you explicitly say "I don't work for Strategic Vision." A. I don't recall if it was quite put that way. I would let Ms. Wallop answer that because she was speaking for her company. We presented ourselves as a team, and we were specific that we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team and supervise the research team. Q. That's the research team that would perform investigatory research? A. Yes. Q. Did Ms. Wallop explain what Strategic Vision could provide in connection with this research?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Strategic Vision. Q. Okay. Who were you speaking on behalf of? A. On behalf of myself. Q. So you don't have an employment agreement with Strategic Vision? A. No. Q. Did you explain to Mr. Guo and Mr. Lianchao that you did not work for Strategic Vision? A. Yes. Q. When was it? Was that at this meeting that you're talking about now? A. It was probably at the first meeting with Guo. I never implied anything that I worked for Strategic Vision. Q. Did you explicitly say "I don't work for Strategic Vision"? A. I don't recall if it was quite put that way. I would let Ms. Wallop answer that because she was speaking for her company. We presented	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with a staff and resources, that we would be starting this up from scratch as we do with all our projects. So he was fine with that. Q. Did you or Ms. Wallop explain what either your capabilities or Ms. Wallop's capabilities were in terms of providing this research? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. Q. Let me break it down, then. Did you explain what you could provide as a service in connection with this research? A. Yes. Q. And what did you explain to the parties present? A. That I would assemble the research team and supervise the research team. Q. That's the research team that would perform investigatory research? A. Yes. Q. Did Ms. Wallop explain what Strategic Vision could provide in connection with this

25

I don't recall exactly.

25 profile. And that was essential for maintaining

	3. Whender Want	01	1 02/08/2019
1	Page 30 Q. What do you recall generally?	1	Page 32 He also wanted to set up a media
2	A. That she could get the work done.	2	organization tentatively called Guo Media, and we
3	Q. Were any other services described or	3	discussed various aspects of that.
4	offered at this meeting, other than let's call	4	Q. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo ever
5	it investigatory research or, as you called it,	5	agree to those other services? Let's call them
6	opposition research?	6	non-investigatory services?
7	A. Yes. Guo had a big vision of things	7	A. I don't think it was contractual. I
8	that he wanted to do, and between Mrs. Wallop's	8	think it was just verbal. Because I do know that
9	own research and connections and my own, we could	9	she took Yvette around to look at certain
10	provide all of that or arrange for it to be	10	properties in Washington, D.C.
11	provided.	11	Q. But to your knowledge, there was never
12	O. What were these other services?	12	any written agreement between Mr. Guo and
13	A. Guo was invested in purchasing real	13	Strategic Vision concerning these other services?
14	estate in Washington, D.C. and in New York City	14	A. Not that I know of.
15	and Westchester County. Mrs. Wallop had been	15	O. Going back to the terms of the research
16	involved with high-end real estate in the past,	16	agreement that you were drafting at this meeting.
17	so she took that on.	17	To the extent you can recall, what were the basic
18	O. So that was discussed at this meeting?	18	terms that were discussed that you wrote down or
19	A. I believe it was at that meeting. If I	19	remember?
20	remember correctly, Lianchao first raised it with	20	MR. SCHMIDT: Just objection, but go
21	us before we met Guo.	21	ahead.
22	Q. When you say "we," you mean you and	22	A. Okay. First I'd have to sort out one
23	Ms. Wallop?	23	meeting from the other and then what we discussed
24	A. Yes.	24	before or after the meeting without Guo present,
25	Q. Now, at the time of this meeting in	25	so everything might not be completely accurate.
1 22	Q. How, at the time of this meeting in	23	be every entired metallic new be compresely decarded.
1	Page 31	1	Page 33
1	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that	1	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what
2	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either	2	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the
2 3	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and	2 3	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the
2 3 4	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision?	2 3 4	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question.
2 3 4 5	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no.	2 3 4 5	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair.
2 3 4 5 6	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop?	2 3 4 5 6	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it,
2 3 4 5 6 7	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as? A. He wanted to set up a foundation, a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic research?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as? A. He wanted to set up a foundation, a non-profit foundation for public policy relating	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic research? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as? A. He wanted to set up a foundation, a non-profit foundation for public policy relating to China based in Washington, D.C. He discussed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic research? A. Yes. Q. And would it include tracking research?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as? A. He wanted to set up a foundation, a non-profit foundation for public policy relating to China based in Washington, D.C. He discussed certain properties he wanted to buy in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic research? A. Yes. Q. And would it include tracking research? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as? A. He wanted to set up a foundation, a non-profit foundation for public policy relating to China based in Washington, D.C. He discussed certain properties he wanted to buy in Washington, D.C. to house that foundation, a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic research? A. Yes. Q. And would it include tracking research? A. Yes. Q. How about social media research?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as? A. He wanted to set up a foundation, a non-profit foundation for public policy relating to China based in Washington, D.C. He discussed certain properties he wanted to buy in Washington, D.C. to house that foundation, a prestige property in Georgetown and a property	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic research? A. Yes. Q. And would it include tracking research? A. Yes. Q. How about social media research? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Guo's apartment, did you understand that there had been prior meetings between either Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang or Lianchao Han and Strategic Vision? A. And Strategic Vision, no. Q. What about French Wallop? A. I don't know. No, no. MR. SCHMIDT: No, you don't believe they met before? THE WITNESS: I don't believe they met before. Q. So you're not sure if French Wallop had shown Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang real estate in the Washington, D.C. area prior to this meeting? A. No, that was after the meeting. There was more that he asked us to do. Q. Such as? A. He wanted to set up a foundation, a non-profit foundation for public policy relating to China based in Washington, D.C. He discussed certain properties he wanted to buy in Washington, D.C. to house that foundation, a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SCHMIDT: Is the question just what he drafted at that December meeting, the notes he took? That's the problem with the question. MR. GRENDI: That's fair. MR. SCHMIDT: Maybe we can narrow it, take it one bite at a time. Q. What were the notes that you took, to the extent you recall, regarding this agreement at the meeting at Mr. Guo's apartment that we've been discussing? A. The general things that he wanted were he wanted to investigate up to 4,000 individuals in China or Chinese nationals living outside China, and he wanted to start with ten. He described the types of research he wanted done. Q. Would that include financial forensic research? A. Yes. Q. And would it include tracking research? A. Yes. Q. How about social media research?

	J. Michael Walle	01 01	1 02/ 00/ 2019
1	Page 34 of services that Mr. Guo apparently asked for at	1	Page 36 One of the issues was a deposit of \$1
2	this meeting?	2	million to finance the start-up of getting the
3	A. Yes.	3	teams in order and getting all the pieces in
4	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.	4	place.
5	Q. What else was discussed at the meeting,	5	Q. Is \$1 million the kind of starting
6	other than the 4,000 individuals starting with	6	negotiating point that Strategic Vision had, or
7	ten, and the types of research?	7	did they demand a different sum?
8	A. Guo had a three-year plan. He wanted a	8	A. No, we had a larger sum for the work
9	three-year contract to fulfill that plan. He had	9	involved, but we needed the funds to start up the
10	a larger plan of his own of which this was just	10	teams and to get all the pieces in place. We
11	supposedly a small part.	11	were very explicit that we were starting up cold.
12	Q. Anything else you recall?	12	We requested it first as a signing bonus. He
13	A. He was extremely conscious of his own	13	disagreed. He objected to that completely, so we
14	personal security. He expressed fear that he	14	agreed on a deposit which would be credited to
15	would be murdered. He expressed concern for his	15	the last month, roughly month and a third of the
16	property that was still in China, his overall	16	contract, so he wouldn't pay us a final payment
17	interest in China. He expressed concern that	17	at the end of year one. We would just deduct
18	under no circumstances should our relationship	18	that. We would just deduct the deposit as our
19	ever be divulged to anyone.	19	payment.
20	We discussed security measures we would	20	Q. What about other payment terms? Were
21	take, which were rather extraordinary because	21	they discussed?
22	they were meant to avoid detection by the Chinese	22	A. Yes. They were to be, specifically to
23	intelligence services called MSS, which is	23	be circuitous payments so that the Chinese
24	extremely active in the United States.	24	intelligence authorities could not find that he
25	Q. That's MMS, you said?	25	was making payments to any of us.
	D 27		
		1	Daga 27 I
1	Page 35 A. MSS, Ministry of State Security.	1	Page 37 Q. But other than the deposit, was there
1 2		1 2	E
	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security.		Q. But other than the deposit, was there
2	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you	2	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for
2 3	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this	2 3	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services?
2 3 4	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service?	2 3 4	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month
2 3 4 5	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way?	2 3 4 5	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the
2 3 4 5 6	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what	2 3 4 5 6	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract, did you make any requests at that meeting?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on time, within five days of the end of the pay
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract, did you make any requests at that meeting? A. Sure. We and I don't know if it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on time, within five days of the end of the pay period. We would not issue a formal invoice to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract, did you make any requests at that meeting? A. Sure. We and I don't know if it was at that specific meeting or one subsequent to it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on time, within five days of the end of the pay period. We would not issue a formal invoice to avoid having any paperwork or paper trail
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract, did you make any requests at that meeting? A. Sure. We and I don't know if it was at that specific meeting or one subsequent to it, but at the time of working out the contract,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on time, within five days of the end of the pay period. We would not issue a formal invoice to avoid having any paperwork or paper trail directly with him. He would arrange for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract, did you make any requests at that meeting? A. Sure. We and I don't know if it was at that specific meeting or one subsequent to it, but at the time of working out the contract, let's say sometime in December of 2017. And some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on time, within five days of the end of the pay period. We would not issue a formal invoice to avoid having any paperwork or paper trail directly with him. He would arrange for the payments at the end of the month to be made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract, did you make any requests at that meeting? A. Sure. We and I don't know if it was at that specific meeting or one subsequent to it, but at the time of working out the contract, let's say sometime in December of 2017. And some of it was directly with him and some of it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on time, within five days of the end of the pay period. We would not issue a formal invoice to avoid having any paperwork or paper trail directly with him. He would arrange for the payments at the end of the month to be made through a circuitous route for the purpose of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. MSS, Ministry of State Security. Q. Thanks. Did Strategic Vision or you offer any terms or conditions to providing this service? A. In which way? Q. In other words, you've described what apparently Mr. Guo had requested. Was there anything that Strategic Vision requested in connection with this service? A. From him? Q. Just in connection with providing this investigatory research. For example, price? A. Yeah, of course. MR. SCHMIDT: Do you mean terms that they wanted? MR. GRENDI: Exactly. MR. SCHMIDT: Terms of the contract, did you make any requests at that meeting? A. Sure. We and I don't know if it was at that specific meeting or one subsequent to it, but at the time of working out the contract, let's say sometime in December of 2017. And some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. But other than the deposit, was there any other financial consideration discussed for Strategic Vision's services, or your services? A. Yes. There was a \$750,000-a-month flat-rate payment that was due at the end of the pay period. Q. And that was discussed at this meeting? A. At one of those meetings. I don't recall specifically which. Q. I just want to go back to this meeting in early December at Mr. Guo's apartment. Were there any other terms and conditions that Strategic Vision wanted in connection with this research agreement? A. Financial terms? Q. Any terms. A. Yes, we wanted to be paid obviously on time, within five days of the end of the pay period. We would not issue a formal invoice to avoid having any paperwork or paper trail directly with him. He would arrange for the payments at the end of the month to be made

	J. IVIICIIAEI WAIII		
1	Page 38 address things more specifically, but offhand I	1	Page 40 the profits, did you have a written agreement or
2	can't think of anything else.	2	an oral agreement?
3	Q. Okay. And in terms of negotiating	3	A. Verbal agreement.
4	these terms for Strategic Vision, were you taking	4	Q. So there's no written agreement between
5	a lead on that or was Ms. Wallop taking the lead	5	you and Ms. Wallop concerning how you or your
6	on that?	6	LLCs would be paid for your services in
7	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.	7	connection with this research agreement?
8	A. We teamed it.	8	A. That's correct.
9	Q. Did you have	9	Q. Other than the \$300,000 payment, was
10	A. We worked with Lianchao as Guo's agent	10	there any other payments from Strategic Vision to
11	or representative prior to this to determine the	11	you or one of your LLCs in connection with this
12	scope. Then when we met with Guo, he narrowed	12	research agreement?
13	the scope and then we came to the agreement for	13	A. Yeah. I can provide those, the
14	750 a month.	14	documentation to that effect.
15		15	
	Q. What was your financial arrangement		(*r) MR. GRENDI: Joe, I'm going to ask for
16	with Strategic Vision in connection with this	16	the production of Strategic Vision's records
17	research agreement?	17	with respect to these payments.
18	A. That French Wallop and I would split	18	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. I assume you're
19	the profits evenly.	19	going to follow up with a letter or
20	Q. Would it be you personally that would	20	something detailing this, right?
21	split the profits evenly or one of your	21	MR. GRENDI: Once we get the
22	companies?	22	transcript, we can do that.
23	A. There were LLCs in my name, so it's	23	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. Because we
24	effectively me paid to one of my LLCs.	24	obviously owe you a letter from the last
25	Q. So your understanding through Strategic	25	deposition too.
	Page 39		Page 41
1	Vision was half of the money that comes in	1	MR. GRENDI: I understand.
2	through this research agreement would be paid	2	Q. You said you have records concerning
3	either to you or one of your LLCs?	3	these transactions?
4	A. Half of the profits, yes.	4	A. The bank statements, yes.
5	Q. Profits, okay. So not just revenue.	5	Q. Just ballpark, all in, do you know
6	Let's just say if the agreement was a million	6	about how much money was transferred from
7	dollars, you wouldn't get 500,000. You would get	7	Strategic Vision to you or your LLCs in
8	some smaller sum based on either overhead or	8	connection with this research agreement?
9	other costs?	9	A. I would say about that \$300,000 figure
10	A. That's correct.	10	that I was referring to before was probably it,
11	Q. How did you plan on accounting for	11	but I would have to check, because the LLCs were
12	that?	12	also used as a pass-through, by design.
13	A. Pardon. There were also expenses paid	13	Q. Just in connection with this research
14	to one of my LLCs for the purpose of rerouting	14	agreement, how many different LLCs were used?
15	this through a few channels to avoid detection by	15	A. My own that I control?
16	the Chinese.	16	Q. Yes.
	Q. Which LLC was that?	17	A. Three.
17			0 121-1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
18	A. That was one that French and I both set	18	Q. What are those three?
18 19	up called Georgetown Research LLC.	19	A. That would be Oceanic Advisors, Liberty
18 19 20	up called Georgetown Research LLC. Q. How much money was sent to Georgetown	19 20	A. That would be Oceanic Advisors, Liberty Tree Partners, although I don't recall if there
18 19 20 21	up called Georgetown Research LLC. Q. How much money was sent to Georgetown Research LLC?	19 20 21	A. That would be Oceanic Advisors, Liberty Tree Partners, although I don't recall if there was a payment made to Liberty Tree, but that
18 19 20 21 22	up called Georgetown Research LLC. Q. How much money was sent to Georgetown	19 20	A. That would be Oceanic Advisors, Liberty Tree Partners, although I don't recall if there was a payment made to Liberty Tree, but that would have been one, and then Georgetown Research
18 19 20 21 22 23	up called Georgetown Research LLC. Q. How much money was sent to Georgetown Research LLC? A. I have the statements. I'm guessing \$300,000, I'm guessing, but I can provide the	19 20 21 22 23	A. That would be Oceanic Advisors, Liberty Tree Partners, although I don't recall if there was a payment made to Liberty Tree, but that would have been one, and then Georgetown Research which was our joint LLC.
18 19 20 21 22	up called Georgetown Research LLC. Q. How much money was sent to Georgetown Research LLC? A. I have the statements. I'm guessing	19 20 21 22	A. That would be Oceanic Advisors, Liberty Tree Partners, although I don't recall if there was a payment made to Liberty Tree, but that would have been one, and then Georgetown Research

Page 44 Page 42 1 Α. So that we could make payments to start Strategic Vision account, so I wouldn't know. team 1 and to cover all related expenses in 2 imagine there were some residual things, so the 3 starting up this project. 3 profits were not fully -- to the extent there 4 So these payments were not for, as you 4 were profits, they were not fully split. 0. 5 described it earlier, splitting the profits? 5 We were cheated out of the first 6 That was part of the start-up. We did 6 month's work and the second month's work, and not deplete the funds. There were funds left 7 then his failure to give 30-days' notice because 8 over, but there were all kinds of costs involved 8 we were left in limbo. So as far as we're 9 to start this up. So anything involved in 9 concerned, there were no profits because Miles 10 starting up this project, we did through this 10 Kwok, or Guo cheated us out of our earnings. 11 means. 11 So you don't expect to get any money 12 Ο. 12 from French Wallop for any profit in connection I understand. Correct me if I'm wrong. 13 The payments that were made to your three LLCs 13 with this engagement? 14 were made in connection with you or your LLCs 14 There's no profit if we were cheated. 15 retaining team 1? 15 I would appreciate it if you would just 16 Α. Yes. To building and retaining team 1 16 answer the question directly. Was there no 17 and all of its equipment and all associated 17 profit from this engagement for you or Strategic 18 expenses. 18 Vision? 19 Q. Did there come a time when you received 19 You have to define "profit." What were payment for splitting the profits? 20 our opportunity costs? What were our losses from 20 21 21 doing work and preparing work for them for which Yes. I took some of the funds at that 22 same time to pay for my own expenses and my own 22 we were not compensated, or for not taking on 23 work, but it was not a splitting of the profits. 23 other jobs because we were working on Guo's work 24 Right. What I'm asking about is not 24 for which he did not compensate us? So it's an 25 these payments that you just described. What I'm 25 academic question on what constitutes profit. Page 43 Page 45 asking about is was there ever another time when Let me ask you this. Do you expect 1 you received money from Strategic Vision for 2 Strategic Vision to send you any payment in the 3 splitting the profits from this research 3 future in connection with, quote-unquote "profit" 4 agreement? 4 from this engagement? 5 Α. Yeah, during the first month of work. 5 If Guo pays what he owes yes, I do. He How much was that payment for? Ο. 6 owes us \$2 million in failure to pay and failure 7 I don't remember. I have the records. 7 Α. to give notice that he was terminating the 8 But you did -- you do recall receiving 8 contract in 30 days. If and when he pays that, 0. yes, I expect to receive my share of the profit. 9 a payment from Strategic Vision for splitting the 9 profits? 10 10 That's how we operate. 11 To one of the LLCs. 11 Let's just say the only money that Α. 12 Q. Is that a "yes," though? 12 Strategic Vision has is the million dollars. Is 13 "Splitting the profits" is the wrong 13 there any profit to split? 14 term. It was for the first months of our own 14 Not anymore, not with this legal case. Α. compensation. One of the issues was we wanted to Did you and Strategic Vision ever 15 15 Q. 16 be paid one month in advance. Guo objected. We 16 detail how profit would be defined, in terms of 17 still had to pay ourselves for that month's work. 17 splitting the profits from this engagement? 18 I'm speaking for myself. I'm not speaking for 18 In terms of dividing up the revenues Α. 19 Ms. Wallop or Strategic Vision. 19 from this engagement, it would be a 50/50 split 20 I understand. I just want to make the 20 after expenses. 21 21 record clear. Did there ever come a time when Q. Expenses, okay. What expenses would 22 the profits from this research agreement were 22 those be? 23 split between you and Strategic Vision? 23 Α. The research teams, any travel, any 24 Α. Yes, but there are still funds left 24 legal, any contractors, any equipment, any that were not spent. I don't have access to the 25 leases, any security measures, anything related

	J. Michael Walle	01	102/00/2017
1	Page 46 to running the business.	1	Page 48 research subjects are referred to as "Fish." Do
2	Q. And I guess legal fees	2	you see that on call it Eastern 7? It's the
3	A. To executing this contract.	3	third page.
4	Q. I would guess legal fees are apparently	4	A. Yes.
5	a part of that?	5	Q. Where does that term "fish" come from?
6	A. It's a part of running a business.	6	A. That was Guo's term. It's admittedly a
7	Q. I'm asking about what you and	7	very weird term to put in a contract.
8	A. Legal fees are part of running a	8	Q. You kind of anticipated my follow-up
9	business, yeah. They happen to be, yeah.	9	question. Have you ever done a contract that
10	MR. GRENDI: Let's do number 2.	10	referred to research subject as "fish"?
11	(Waller Exhibit 2, Research Agreement	11	A. No.
12	December 29, 2017, marked for	12	Q. So this is the first one that you
13	identification.)	13	ever
14	Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this	14	A. For fish?
15	document?	15	Q. Yes.
16	A. Yes.	16	A. Yes. I mean, I wasn't going to deliver
17	Q. What is it?	17	him flounder as a deliverable, no.
18	A. This is the research agreement that I	18	Q. Right. And the contract refers to
19	was referring to before dated December 29th.	19	"fish in the tank per year." Do you see that?
20	It's the signed and initialed agreement between	20	A. Yes.
21	French Wallop and Yvette Wang, who was working as	21	Q. What does the "tank" mean in that
22	the agent of Miles Kwok, dated January 6, 2018.	22	context?
23	Q. So this is different from the draft	23	A. This was a metaphor that Guo had in our
24	agreement I had showed you earlier, Exhibit 1?	24	discussions with him about the number of people
25	A. It's not the exact same agreement.	25	to be researched at any given time and in the
	Page 47		Page 49
1	Q. So there was subsequent negotiation of	1	three categories outlined in the contract. So if
2	this agreement after the first draft that we've	2	you had ten individuals and three categories,
3	showed you was drafted?	3	there would be 30 a set of 30. But on
4	A. This draft, this January 1st draft,	4	occasion, it would be impossible to research
5	Exhibit Waller 1 is dated after the signed	5	certain of them, so you might only research eight
6	agreement, Waller Exhibit 2, so I don't know what	6	or he might want 12.
7	you mean by "first draft."	7	There would still be the same number of
8	Q. But you don't know if Exhibit 1 was	8	deliverables, though, so it wouldn't be all three
9	drafted before or after the signed agreement?	9	items on all of them. It might be only one or
10	A. I don't know. It would appear here you	10	two on some or there might be more people. So
11	fill in the blanks, and there are several blank	11	you have a, in his words, a water level in the
1	,		100
12	areas. I have not read the text to compare the	12	tank that is constant.
13		12 13	
	areas. I have not read the text to compare the		tank that is constant.
13	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement	13	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to
13 14	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated	13 14	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term
13 14 15	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st.	13 14 15	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"?
13 14 15 16	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when	13 14 15 16	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference.
13 14 15 16 17	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when Exhibit 2 was signed?	13 14 15 16 17	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference. Q. So you and Ms. Wallop had never heard
13 14 15 16 17 18	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No.	13 14 15 16 17 18	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference. Q. So you and Ms. Wallop had never heard of this kind of jargon in connection with the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No. Q. Were you telephonically involved or	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference. Q. So you and Ms. Wallop had never heard of this kind of jargon in connection with the investigatory research project?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No. Q. Were you telephonically involved or telephonically present when this Exhibit 2 was	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference. Q. So you and Ms. Wallop had never heard of this kind of jargon in connection with the investigatory research project? A. Never. It was very strange.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No. Q. Were you telephonically involved or telephonically present when this Exhibit 2 was signed?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference. Q. So you and Ms. Wallop had never heard of this kind of jargon in connection with the investigatory research project? A. Never. It was very strange. Q. Did you guys ever talk about how
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No. Q. Were you telephonically involved or telephonically present when this Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No. I was not present in any way,	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference. Q. So you and Ms. Wallop had never heard of this kind of jargon in connection with the investigatory research project? A. Never. It was very strange. Q. Did you guys ever talk about how strange you thought that was?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	areas. I have not read the text to compare the text, but obviously the December 29th agreement looks more complete than the one that's dated January 1st. Q. Were you physically present when Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No. Q. Were you telephonically involved or telephonically present when this Exhibit 2 was signed? A. No. I was not present in any way, shape or form, human or electronic.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	tank that is constant. Q. Would that also perhaps be referred to as a "waterline"? Have you ever heard that term "waterline"? A. I don't know the difference. Q. So you and Ms. Wallop had never heard of this kind of jargon in connection with the investigatory research project? A. Never. It was very strange. Q. Did you guys ever talk about how strange you thought that was? A. Wouldn't you? Yes.

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Francisco Pages 46..49

Page 50 Page 52 these terms being strange? it. We tried to explain all the methodology to 2 Α. Any normal person would have a -- you 2 him, and he didn't want to know the methodology. 3 can imagine, if that was his way to quantify the 3 He just wanted the product. agreement and we put it down, then that was okay. 4 MR. GRENDI: Do you need a break? He was the client. We all understood each other. 5 MR. SCHMIDT: No. 6 If you had a, let's say a body of ten names times 6 You said before you've worked on two three issues per -- so that's 30 deliverables --7 similar projects with Strategic Vision? 8 and you couldn't find information on five of 8 Not similar to this, but similar in 9 them, you go to the next five, but you're really 9 terms of opposition research or messaging. 10 researching 15 people but not on every single 10 So let's drill down on that. Have you 11 category. So you would have 15 people for, say, 11 ever performed investigatory research for 12 an average of two categories per for a total of 12 Strategic Vision that entailed what's described 13 15, and that's what the fish would be. Or the 13 in the research agreement as financial, forensic, 14 subject would be the fish times three. 14 historical research? 15 Let me ask you this, then. What term 15 Not for Strategic Vision. That's why 16 would you normally use in a research agreement 16 she brought me on board, to perform that type of 17 like this to describe what is referred to here as 17 work. 18 the "fish" or the "tank" or the "waterline"? 18 Q. What about for current tracking 19 I would say "subject" or "individual" 19 research? The same answer or different? 20 Current tracking, no. I had not done 20 or "target," something more... Α. 21 And in other agreements you used those 21 that. That's what we got the team members to do. Ο. 22 terms, not fish? 22 Ο. What about social media research? 23 23 Never, no, no. In my mind I thought it Α. was sort of just a Chinese way of illustrating 24 Let's just talk about -- going to 25 something and it was a cultural difference, and 25 Eastern 5 -- the financial, forensic historical Page 51 Page 53 we went along, okay, if you want to call it research. I'm sorry, the document is Eastern 5 1 2 "fish," we'll call it "fish." 2 on the bottom right corner there. It's page 1. 3 So you or Ms. Wallop didn't object to 3 When I'm referring to either "Eastern" Q. or "Strategic Vision" X number, I'm talking about this terminology? 4 4 5 Α. No. If that's the way he understood 5 the Bates number that's in the right-hand corner it, then that was fine with us. there, just so you can follow along. 6 7 7 In your view, is Strategic Vision very Α. Okay. experienced in providing the research 8 8 Do you see financial, forensic ٥. contemplated by this agreement? 9 historical research there? 9 10 10 I don't know what Strategic Vision has 11 done in the past on this, but in terms of French 11 This description of it, was that 12 Wallop being able to deliver on her contacts in 12 drafted in conjunction with a conversation you 13 13 the political and policy and diplomatic and had with plaintiff here? 14 intelligence communities, absolutely, yes. In 14 I would say conversations plural and Α. terms of my capabilities to be brought on as a 15 with Lianchao who was acting as his agent. 16 contractor with Strategic Vision for the 16 Q. Who is Lianchao Han? 17 17 remainder of the deliverables, absolutely, yes. Lianchao Han was a former Chinese foreign ministry official who was a political 18 Did you convey that confidence in 18 19 providing this sort of research to Mr. Guo or 19 prisoner in China. He spent four years doing 20 Lianchao or Yvette Wang prior to the execution of 20 slave labor in the Gulag there, breaking rocks. 21 this agreement? 21 He became involved in the democracy 22 Α. 22 movement. He was a Tiananmen Square student Yes, we explained it explicitly. In 23 fact, we were so detailed in explaining it, Guo 23 protest organizer. I first met him about 30 said, "I don't want to know it. I don't want to 24 years ago. I did not keep contact with him, but know it. Just go do it." He got impatient about we traveled in the same universe of people, so we

Page 56 Page 54 had a familiarity with each other and each be defined was never intended as a finished other's work. 2 2 analytical essay or bound type of report that one 3 He was working with Guo. Guo was 3 would be accustomed to in a legal or business or 4 trying to hire him. He was not, to my knowledge, 4 an academic environment. It was simply raw data 5 paid by Guo and did not want to be, but he was 5 passed on a USB thumb drive, a flash drive from 6 acting as Guo's agent to set up this arrangement 6 team 1 through me straight to Guo or his agent. 7 7 and to serve as Guo's interpreter. He did not want an analytical product 8 Does Mr. Guo speak English well? 8 in terms of the short-term reports. Ο. 9 Α. He speaks it well but not fluent. You 9 Does this research agreement define Ο. 10 can have a conversation with him and he can read 10 what a progress report will have in it? it fine, but he cannot -- he would need 11 11 MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. 12 12 assistance of an interpreter. I mean, it says what it says, a Α. 13 Q. So you've spoken to Mr. Guo in English 13 progress report. I want to know the status. How 14 before? 14 are things? Well, great. Everybody's recruited. 15 Α. Yes. 15 They're in place. They've begun working. It 16 Ο. But did you have any kind of difficulty 16 takes X number of days to do this, which we told 17 understanding what he was saying or struggle with 17 him in advance. We told him something specific 18 his English? 18 would take six days to do. 19 A. Yeah, he would struggle with his 19 By day 2, Guo was getting impatient. English, and that's why Lianchao or Yvette would 20 So we were giving him the reports to let him know 20 21 be present during the meetings. 21 how the team was coming together. And then once 22 0. So Lianchao and Yvette were 22 the team started digging up information -- it's an extremely time-consuming task. He knew that, 23 interpreters for Mr. Guo, as you understood it? 23 24 In addition to serving as his agents to 24 so we gave him the information on the sticks 25 work with us. 25 right after he asked for it. Page 55 Page 57 Just going back to the financial, Right. I just want to understand. Do 1 2 forensic historical research, has Strategic 2 you recall a specific discussion with Mr. Guo or 3 Vision provided that service in the past? 3 Lianchao or Yvette regarding what would be in a 4 Α. I can't speak for Strategic Vision. 4 progress report prior to the execution of this 5 Ο. What about for you personally? 5 research agreement? Α. Yes, as part of another -- as part of 6 Yeah, the progress report is simply 7 7 other teams. what's the status of the project. 8 I just want to talk about the reports 8 That's not exactly what I asked. ٥. ٥. 9 It would be a verbal -- it would be a 9 referenced on the next page concerning financial, Α. 10 10 forensic historical research. verbal status report and anything on a stick that 11 Do you see the first full paragraph on 11 the researchers came up with in its raw form, not Eastern 6, "Contractor will produce a progress 12 12 in an analyzed synthesized form. report"? 13 13 I think you're missing my question a Q. 14 Α. 14 little bit, so let me just ask it again. Yes. 15 What did you understand a progress Q. 15 Do you recall telling Mr. Guo or 16 report would include or entail? 16 Yvette Wang or Mr. Lianchao what you understood 17 17 The progress reports were to be on would be in a progress report? 18 roughly a weekly basis to let him know the 18 Α. Yes. 19 progress of how the project was going underway. 19 Ο. When was that? 20 Initially, the progress reports were simply this 20 Α. That was in -- that was before the

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Francisco Pages 54..57

21

22

23

24

25

21

22

23

24

is the progress. We're setting up the team. We

progress reports, and then the, quote, reports to

And then the -- so those were the

got the funds moved. We've recruited the right

people. They're in place and so forth.

contract in December, and it was after the

that you -- well, who did you tell about what a

progress report would entail before the contract

Let's talk about before. When was it

contract was signed.

0.

	J. Michael Walle	er on	1 02/00/2019
	Page 58		Page 60
1	was signed?	1	A. Oh, no, it was never spelled out.
2	A. For the first part of it, for the setup	2	Q. What about
3	part of it, it was merely to tell him the status	3	A. Now, for a progress report versus
4	of putting the team together. It's a very	4	reports. Those are two different things.
5	complicated task to do. And because of his own	5	Q. I understand. I was going to ask you
6	security requirements, which was that everything	6	next about what the financial, forensic research
7	be delivered on a USB port physically a USB	7	preliminary report was.
8	drive physically and not done online nothing	8	A. The preliminary report was the status
9	would be done over the internet that meant	9	of how the research is going, how we set it up,
10	physically traveling to a European country to	10	where we're digging, how we're digging, what we
11	pick up the drive and then returning to New York	11	were able to find, and what we were able to not
12	to deliver it to Guo or one of his agents.	12	find.
13	Q. Mr. Waller, I'm not trying to be	13	One of the issues we anticipated and
14	difficult here. I'm trying to understand when	14	it's addressed here in the contract two or three
15	you were told or when you told, I'm sorry.	15	times is there will be times where it's
16	You said before you told either Mr. Guo or	16	impossible to find information or extremely
17	Lianchao or Ms. Yvette Wang about what a weekly	17	difficult or time-consuming. It will take weeks
18	progress report included.	18	or months to find certain information, and this
19	A. Right.	19	was understood.
20	Q. And I'm asking you, when did you do	20	So we would report back to him. In the
21	that and who did you tell?	21	initial stage, we just started up this operation.
22	A. It would have been in December at some	22	We don't have the there was never an
23	point prior to the contract.	23	expectation that there would be all the
24	Q. Okay.	24	information in hand right away. He developed
25	A. But it was a casual, it was a casual	25	that expectation afterward when he was making
	D 50		
1	Page 59		Page 61
1	Page 59 thing. We're going to give you a progress	1	Page 61 demands.
1 2		1 2	
	thing. We're going to give you a progress		demands.
2	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to	2	demands. Q. Let me just hop in.
2 3	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't	2 3	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just
2 3 4	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the	2 3 4	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can
2 3 4 5	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting	2 3 4 5	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up.
2 3 4 5 6	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough.	2 3 4 5 6	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further?
2 3 4 5 6 7	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say	2 3 4 5 6 7	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Ms. Yvette prior to the execution of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here. A. Versus a progress report?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Ms. Yvette prior to the execution of this agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here. A. Versus a progress report? Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Ms. Yvette prior to the execution of this agreement? A. The status of the project as of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here. A. Versus a progress report? Q. Yes. A. A preliminary report is simply what did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Ms. Yvette prior to the execution of this agreement? A. The status of the project as of that day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here. A. Versus a progress report? Q. Yes. A. A preliminary report is simply what did the research team dig up, the raw data that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Ms. Yvette prior to the execution of this agreement? A. The status of the project as of that day. Q. That's all?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here. A. Versus a progress report? Q. Yes. A. A preliminary report is simply what did the research team dig up, the raw data that they dug up on the USB port. That is the, quote,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Ms. Yvette prior to the execution of this agreement? A. The status of the project as of that day. Q. That's all? A. Yeah, very simple.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here. A. Versus a progress report? Q. Yes. A. A preliminary report is simply what did the research team dig up, the raw data that they dug up on the USB port. That is the, quote, report. No analytical product, no printed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	thing. We're going to give you a progress report. He was concerned that he was going to get ripped off, so he wanted proof that he wasn't getting ripped off. So he wanted to know the status of everything as we were putting everything together. That's fair enough. So if he were to say or he did say and through Lianchao and then through Yvette, although there was a difference between the two what's the status of things. So we would tell him verbally the status of the situation. Then that would get into the second type of report, preliminary report which was on that USB drive. Q. What did you describe would be in a progress report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Ms. Yvette prior to the execution of this agreement? A. The status of the project as of that day. Q. That's all? A. Yeah, very simple. Q. So you didn't describe it in any kind	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	demands. Q. Let me just hop in. MR. SCHMIDT: Are you finished? Just let him finish his answer and then you can follow up. Do you have anything further? A. Yes, he kept deviating in what he wanted. He never made it clear to us precisely what he wanted. He's an erratic personality anyway, so we learned to expect that. Q. Mr. Waller, I just want you to answer the question I'm asking you. A. Yes. Q. I just asked you before what would be in a preliminary report. That's what I'm trying to get at here. A. Versus a progress report? Q. Yes. A. A preliminary report is simply what did the research team dig up, the raw data that they dug up on the USB port. That is the, quote, report. No analytical product, no printed product. He didn't want paper.

	J. Michael Walle	CI OI	1 02/06/2019
1	Page 62 stipulated also in the contract. We ended up	1	Page 64 A. I am.
2	needing one. So it was just the raw data	2	Q. I appreciate that.
3	regardless of how much or how little, as we were	3	A. You're trying to pin me down on
4	building it up.	4	something I've already answered five times, which
5	Q. Before the contract was signed, do you	5	is that the report is simply the data that we
6	recall ever explaining what would be in a	6	got, for better or for worse, delivered on a USB
7	preliminary report to Mr. Guo or Lianchao or	7	drive. That's it; no more, no less.
8	Yvette Wang?	8	O. What about the comprehensive historical
9	A. Yes.	9	research report within three months?
		10	A. That would be all of the information
10			
11		11	collected up to that period and collated.
12	Q. And this was you personally?	12	Q. And again, I want to ask about whether
13	A. Yeah, yes, yes, because I was	13	you had a discussion about what would be in a
14	supervising team 1.	14	comprehensive historical research report prior to
15	Q. Was there any disagreement about what a	15	the execution of this agreement.
16	preliminary report should be constituted by	16	Do you recall having that discussion?
17	between you and Mr. Guo or Waller sorry,	17	A. Yes, that was just delivering him the
18	Mr. Guo, Lianchao or Yvette?	18	raw data, but collated. Let's say, for example,
19	A. Not prior to the contract.	19	we dig up a lot of information on various of the
20	Q. So you didn't have a discussion about	20	individuals, but it's not collated. We simply
21	what would be in a preliminary report?	21	collate it. So in our first deliverable to him,
22	A. Yes. Send what you have. Send what	22	we had the electronic files for each of the 15
23	you come up with.	23	targets, or fish, so we were going to build out
24	Q. That was after the execution of the	24	from that.
25			
23	agreement, right?	25	Q. So in your mind, I think you're talking
	Page 63		Page 65
1	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary	1	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made
1 2	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or	1 2	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City?
1 2 3	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot,	1 2 3	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes.
1 2 3 4	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it.	1 2 3 4	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data
1 2 3 4 5	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have
1 2 3 4 5	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have either been with Lianchao and/or Yvette.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back. Q. In your mind, though, what kind of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have either been with Lianchao and/or Yvette. Sometimes both were in the room. Sometimes Kwok	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back. Q. In your mind, though, what kind of report was that USB flash drive that you gave to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have either been with Lianchao and/or Yvette. Sometimes both were in the room. Sometimes Kwok dismissed Yvette because he didn't trust her. So	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back. Q. In your mind, though, what kind of report was that USB flash drive that you gave to Yvette Wang on or about January 30, 2018?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have either been with Lianchao and/or Yvette. Sometimes both were in the room. Sometimes Kwok dismissed Yvette because he didn't trust her. So on sensitive matters, he kept her out of a lot of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back. Q. In your mind, though, what kind of report was that USB flash drive that you gave to Yvette Wang on or about January 30, 2018? A. That was a report that we're referring
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have either been with Lianchao and/or Yvette. Sometimes both were in the room. Sometimes Kwok dismissed Yvette because he didn't trust her. So on sensitive matters, he kept her out of a lot of these things because he said he didn't trust her.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back. Q. In your mind, though, what kind of report was that USB flash drive that you gave to Yvette Wang on or about January 30, 2018? A. That was a report that we're referring to right here.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have either been with Lianchao and/or Yvette. Sometimes both were in the room. Sometimes Kwok dismissed Yvette because he didn't trust her. So on sensitive matters, he kept her out of a lot of these things because he said he didn't trust her. Q. Mr. Waller, I'm just going to ask	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back. Q. In your mind, though, what kind of report was that USB flash drive that you gave to Yvette Wang on or about January 30, 2018? A. That was a report that we're referring to right here. Q. Which one? Is it a progress report? A
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 63 A. No, that was before. The preliminary report is send us what you found. For better or for worse, send it. If it's a little or a lot, send it. Q. So you and Eastern discussed that? A. Not Eastern. With Guo. I discussed it directly with Guo and/or through Lianchao or Yvette. Q. I just want to be clear. You're saying that was before the execution agreement? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall where that representation or discussion occurred? A. That would have been with him directly at his residence, with either French Wallop was present whenever I was, and it would have either been with Lianchao and/or Yvette. Sometimes both were in the room. Sometimes Kwok dismissed Yvette because he didn't trust her. So on sensitive matters, he kept her out of a lot of these things because he said he didn't trust her.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 65 about the January 30, 2018 delivery that you made to Yvette Wang at Tracks Bar in New York City? A. Yes. Q. And you're saying that data A. Repeat that because that would have been the second deliverable. Q. You're saying that that was a what kind of report was that? A. That was a USB drive with about 60 or 80,000 lines of code, of which about 16 lines of code were useful. I notified them in advance. I said to them, "No sense in going to Europe just for that because only 16 lines are useful. Let us work those 16 lines." They said, "No, we want to have it anyway." So I went over to Europe, picked it up and brought it back. Q. In your mind, though, what kind of report was that USB flash drive that you gave to Yvette Wang on or about January 30, 2018? A. That was a report that we're referring to right here.

25

That would have been a preliminary

you're trying to be helpful.

Page 66 Page 68 report. That would have been one of the weekly physically go to Europe to pick up the drive and 2 2 reports. then deliver it back to Guo or his agents. 3 Have you ever provided reports of this 3 Would you do any analytical work or Ο. 4 nature to other clients in this format of 4 analysis of the report itself, or did you just, 5 progress report, preliminary report, 5 as you described, just kind of pass it along? 6 comprehensive historical research report? 6 I simply acted as a pass-through for 7 Progress reports, of course, yes. 7 delivering that. We had envisioned doing -- in 8 Preliminary reports, of course, but in a 8 terms of analytical work, if there was to be 9 different way. It was not just raw data. It was 9 paper as opposed to electronic information, I 10 more defined. Then the comprehensive historical 10 would be collecting that and making sense of 11 research report, analogous reports to this type 11 that, but none of the computer work. 12 of wording, yes. You can even say comprehensive 12 What about the preliminary reports? 13 historical research report, yeah, that would be 13 Would you provide any analysis or use any of your 14 fine. 14 kind of experience in this field to create or 15 Q. So in your mind, is this kind of like a 15 edit or do anything with those reports? 16 standard industry practice in terms of providing 16 Α. We had talked about doing that. Guo 17 investigatory research? 17 specifically instructed us not to. 18 Yes. Now, where it's tailored to the 18 So again, you didn't edit or provide 19 client, you're going to deviate from the 19 any insight in terms of the data that you were 20 standard, like using the word "fish." 20 getting from team 1. You just, again, passed it 21 Q. What about the current tracking 21 along? 22 research? You see a little bit lower down there, 22 Α. Yes. He didn't want it. He just there's a discussion of producing monthly 23 wanted it passed straight to him. Now --24 24 reports? Go ahead. 25 25 Α. Yes. Α. Let me put a caveat on that. Page 67 Page 69 Except the first month where there will 0. 1 Q. Sure. 2 be weekly reports? 2 Α. When we found a dead end or we found an 3 Right. 3 issue like bad names, names that were either not A. 4 Q. What was your understanding of what the 4 real or spelled wrong or seemed to be the same 5 weekly reports would entail? 5 name among one or more different people, or two or more different people, whether it's two people 6 First it would be a status report until 6 7 7 we were able to make the deep dives into the with the same name or one person using two 8 research. 8 persona, or if we found that some of the 9 9 Q. What about the monthly reports? information he gave us was false or inaccurate, 10 10 That would basically be a compilation that's when I would get involved and deliver that 11 of the weekly reports and then anything that was 11 to him, as well as whatever information. 12 integratable in its raw form, we would submit. 12 For example, he gave us copies of 13 13 In terms of completing -- let's just passports of certain of the targets that he 14 start with a weekly report. How would that be 14 wanted, and so we checked and found that some of 15 completed? In other words, who does the work to 15 the passports were false. So that was an 16 put together that report? 16 analytical piece of work that I did or had other 17 Team 1. Team 1 did the work because it 17 team members do apart from this. I delivered 18 was simply raw data. There was no analytical 18 that separately, so that's apart from the raw 19 product. 19 data. We were trying to be as comprehensive as 20 What was your role in connection with 20 we could for him. 21 21 any weekly reports? What would you do? So in other words, in terms of applying 22 I was the one you would -- I was the 22 your experience and background in this field, 23 liaison with team 1. I would deliver Guo's 23 that's where you would kind of participate in

24

25

focusing or refocusing one of these reports?

Right. Or if the team had said, we

instructions to team 1. I would get any

information back from them, and then I would

Page 70 Page 72 found a lot of -- we were able to get information this one, or the team went and did on its own. 2 Because it would take at least five 2 on one of the individuals in Kwok's list -- there 3 were, if I recall correctly, about 92 names -- he 3 days or a week traveling, stopping what they're 4 wanted the top 15 to research. 4 doing, traveling to a common point in Europe, 5 But he did say some of the people 5 coming back here, delivering, and then consulting 6 further down in this chain might be of 6 with Guo and his agents, and then going back to 7 importance. If you find anything, let me know. 7 deliver the information to team 1. That takes at 8 So we found, yeah, there's one guy, Frank Suen, 8 least a week just to deliver a message, round 9 S-u-e-n, who was a particular -- became a 9 trip. 10 particular object of interest. So I delivered 10 So that would be immediate-term 11 that news to Kwok, and said, "This is the kind of 11 reporting, say, weekly or monthly-type, quote, 12 information they got on him. How do you want to 12 reporting. The comprehensive one is now we got a 13 dig on him? What else would you like to find?" 13 big picture of it. This is what we found. 14 That was all verbal. I delivered it. 14 So you would be, let's say, 15 So when you refer to "reports" in quotes, it was 15 synthesizing the research for one of these 16 verbal. But in person, either to Kwok directly 16 comprehensive reports? 17 or to one of his two agents. 17 Α. Yeah, synthesizing what the team had 18 Q. So in terms of -- the reports didn't 18 concluded or told me, but not synthesizing the 19 have to be written? 19 raw data that the teams came up with, yes. 20 20 Got it. In terms of your relationship Α. Correct. 21 Q. What about your role in the 21 with Strategic Vision, who was going to do comprehensive historical research report? What 22 that -- let's call it -- report synthesis, or 23 would you do for one of those reports? What that work? 24 24 would you do? A. Generally me. But what French Wallop 25 25 would do was she had her own contacts elsewhere Α. First of all, the contract didn't last Page 71 Page 73 three months for that to be produced. The way in throughout the U.S. government and other 1 working with any client is that things will adapt 2 governments. So what we did for 3 and you find new problems or solutions or needs 3 comprehensiveness of the research and to or discoveries or whatever, opportunities, and 4 double-check to make sure that we were on the 5 you think, how would you like this done. 5 right path or not, we would consult with members So for the comprehensive historical 6 of -- or people associated with intelligence 7 services of the U.S. and other countries. research report, it would be a summary of the raw 8 stuff that we got based on what the researchers 8 Q. I see. So it was kind of two --9 9 told us, but not a summary of the raw computer Α. She can speak more to that. She had 10 10 data itself because Guo didn't want that most of those contacts. 11 analyzed. Meaning we were able to track targets 11 It sounds to me like it's two methods 12 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 well, and we got this level of work 12 of acquiring information? 13 13 here. Or we have some leads here, but it's going Α. More than two. 14 to take longer than we expected. Some of these 14 Well, let's call it two categories. Ο. people are impossible to find. Or this person There is the -- I'll call it Mr. Waller category 15 16 appears to be a false person. So that would be a 16 doing the work that you just described, and then 17 comprehensive report. 17 Ms. Wallop would do her category of research 18 For the point of doing the actual 18 using her network of people in politics or 19 research for the short-term, we would bring that 19 government to get information. Is that fair to 20 up if there was trouble right away, which we did. 20 say or do I have it wrong? 21 But for a comprehensive one when we're getting a 21 In a law firm, you get defense 22 bigger picture of the type of research we're 22 attorneys and litigators, so you have different 23 doing and the universe of people being 23 people with different skills, but they're in the 24 researched, we're finding oh, we might be going 24 same general field. after a false target here. Let's go down after 25 Right. They're collaborating, but they

			1 02/08/2019
1	Page 74 kind of do different things?	1	Page 76 nature of this contract because I am not, I am
2	A. Right.	2	not part of Strategic Vision.
3	Q. Got it.	3	Q. Right.
4	MR. GRENDI: Why don't we take a brief	4	A. But having been part of putting the
5	break and come back in five minutes.	5	arrangement together, there's a team that's the
6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at	6	entity.
7	11:28.	7	Q. So you understood that Strategic Vision
8	(Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)	8	U.S. LLC also entailed whoever it is that they
9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record	9	subcontracted work to?
10	at 11:37.	10	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.
11	Q. Mr. Waller, just to remind you you're	11	A. Not even Mrs. Wallop knows the
12	still under oath here.	12	identities of many of the people on the team.
13	A. Yes.	13	
			Not even I know some of them. That's how tight
14	Q. Have you ever met anyone who works for	14	we kept it. Guo gave us the research material
15	Strategic Vision, other than Ms. Wallop?	15	that, in order to execute the contract, we had to
16	A. No.	16	provide to the people doing the research.
17	Q. Going back to this contract, Waller 2.	17	Q. But you don't know who those people
18	Can you turn to Eastern 5, which is the first	18	are, the people doing the research?
19	page. Do you see where it says, "Any and all	19	A. Not all of them.
20	materials provided by the client to the	20	Q. Some of them?
21	contractor will be treated with absolute	21	A. Some of them, yes.
22	confidentiality and will not be shared by the	22	Q. And who were the people doing the
23	contractor with any other entity"?	23	research that you know of?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. I cannot provide the identities of
25	Q. Do you recall drafting this provision	25	team 1 for reasons that we explained before.
	Page 75		Page 77
1	Page 75 into the agreement, or how it got in there?	1	Team 2, we
2		1 2	•
	into the agreement, or how it got in there?		Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer
2	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities?	2	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of
2 3	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the	2 3	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel
2 3 4	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities?	2 3 4	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of
2 3 4 5	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the	2 3 4 5	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer.
2 3 4 5 6	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract.	2 3 4 5 6	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it.
2 3 4 5 6 7	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than	2 3 4 5 6 7	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you actually know the members or do you just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Q. If you know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you actually know the members or do you just know the intermediary?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Q. If you know? A. They're part of the same team.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you actually know the members or do you just know the intermediary? A. I only know the team leader.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Q. If you know? A. They're part of the same team. Q. So in your mind, "team" is what the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you actually know the members or do you just know the intermediary? A. I only know the team leader. MR. SCHMIDT: That's all what I wanted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Q. If you know? A. They're part of the same team. Q. So in your mind, "team" is what the contractor is defined by in this agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you actually know the members or do you just know the intermediary? A. I only know the team leader. MR. SCHMIDT: That's all what I wanted to clarify for the record in case we do a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Q. If you know? A. They're part of the same team. Q. So in your mind, "team" is what the contractor is defined by in this agreement? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you actually know the members or do you just know the intermediary? A. I only know the team leader. MR. SCHMIDT: That's all what I wanted to clarify for the record in case we do a motion to compel later.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	into the agreement, or how it got in there? A. No. Q. Does Strategic Vision share the information from the client with other entities? A. Only those who are part of the contract, to execute the contract. Q. But there were entities other than Eastern Profit and Strategic Vision that receive the materials from the client, which is A. The research orders, yes. Q. So those were other entities. They're not part of Strategic Vision? A. They're part of the Strategic Vision team, so they would be included. Q. They're not actually the same entity as Strategic Vision, legally speaking, right? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Q. If you know? A. They're part of the same team. Q. So in your mind, "team" is what the contractor is defined by in this agreement? A. Yes. Q. So it says "Strategic Vision" up top	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Team 2, we Q. Hold on. I just want to maintain that we don't think that that's this is a lawyer part a legitimate objection. But in light of the procedural posture of our motion to compel request, I'll allow it. I'm sorry, continue with your answer. A. Team 2 was a company in Addison, Texas called ASOG. I believe it is American Special Operations Group, or words to that effect, based in Addison, Texas. That was team 2. Q. Sitting here today, you refuse to tell me who's on team 1? A. I decline to tell you. MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Just be clear, with respect to team 1, do you actually know the members or do you just know the intermediary? A. I only know the team leader. MR. SCHMIDT: That's all what I wanted to clarify for the record in case we do a motion to compel later. Q. You know the leader of who team 1 is?

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Francisco Pages 74..77

	J. IVIICIIAEI WAIIG		
1	Page 78 tell me that?	1	Page 80 A. It's all based on trusting the team.
2	A. Yes.	2	Q. So you know that team 1 only provides
3	Q. Why is it that you can't tell me who	3	genuine information?
4	the leader of team 1 is?	4	A. They provide I know from the team 1
5	A. Because the leader of team 1 lives in a	5	leader that all the information they dug up was
6	very high-risk area where there are a lot of very	6	legitimate information that they did not
7	bad actors who can cause physical harm, including	7	manufacture or fabricate. It was just raw data.
8	the worst kinds of violence you can imagine.	8	As to the accuracy of the information they found,
9	Q. Did you promise the leader of team 1	9	that's different.
10	not to disclose his identity?	10	What we mean here by "genuine" is that
11	A. Yes.	11	we did not create false or misleading
12	Q. Is that a promise that was made in	12	information. In fact, we found that we had
13	writing or orally? How was it made?	13	informed the client of some false information
14	A. We do everything by handshake as much	14	that we discovered.
15	as we can. So that was literally a handshake	15	Q. Just going back to your answer there.
16	agreement.	16	So you have a discussion or dialogue with the
17	Q. That was an agreement between you and	17	leader of team 1 about the genuineness or quality
18	the leader of team 1?	18	of the information that team 1 has found?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. Does Strategic Vision know the name of	20	O. How was that conversation conducted?
21	the leader of team 1?	21	Was it in person?
22	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.	22	A. Yes.
23	A. You would have to ask Strategic Vision.	23	Q. Ever over the phone?
24	Q. So you never talked to	24	A. Never.
25	A. I can't pretend to speak for Strategic	25	Q. What about via secure text message
	Page 79		Page 81
1		1	
1	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box.	1	service like Signal?
2	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you,	2	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text
2 3	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about	2 3	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no.
2 3 4	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was?	2 3 4	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough.
2 3 4 5	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether	2 3 4 5	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure
2 3 4	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation.	2 3 4	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication?
2 3 4 5 6	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of
2 3 4 5 6 7	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	service like Signal? A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Yvette Wang concerning this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. It means that we're not going to make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Yvette Wang concerning this matter, have you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. It means that we're not going to make up fake information in order to try to impress or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Yvette Wang concerning this matter, have you? A. No, it was only by end-to-end
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. It means that we're not going to make up fake information in order to try to impress or satisfy the client. That everything we find is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Yvette Wang concerning this matter, have you? A. No, it was only by end-to-end encryption that doesn't reside on a server.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. It means that we're not going to make up fake information in order to try to impress or satisfy the client. That everything we find is legitimately legitimate facts that were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Yvette Wang concerning this matter, have you? A. No, it was only by end-to-end encryption that doesn't reside on a server. Q. Signal does that, is that right? That
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. It means that we're not going to make up fake information in order to try to impress or satisfy the client. That everything we find is legitimately legitimate facts that were legitimately researched.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Yvette Wang concerning this matter, have you? A. No, it was only by end-to-end encryption that doesn't reside on a server. Q. Signal does that, is that right? That application?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Vision. I'm not going to be put in that box. Q. I understand. What I'm asking you, though, is did you and Ms. Wallop ever talk about who the leader of team 1 was? MR. SCHMIDT: You can answer whether you had the conversation. A. Yes. Q. So she knows the name of the leader of team 1? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Eastern 7. It's the third page of Waller 2. In the criteria section, do you see where it says, "The contractor guarantees that all information provided is genuine"? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. It means that we're not going to make up fake information in order to try to impress or satisfy the client. That everything we find is legitimately legitimate facts that were legitimately researched. Q. How do you know if the research is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. We don't believe in secure text messages, so the answer is no. Q. Fair enough. So in your mind, Signal is not a secure means of communication? A. I have no way of knowing, but we don't, we don't we have our own methods of communicating, but anything in detail is only done in person. Q. Do you think a Signal message is more secure than other forms of electronic communication like just email? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. Yes, absolutely. Q. Because you never emailed with Mr. Guo or Lianchao or Yvette Wang concerning this matter, have you? A. No, it was only by end-to-end encryption that doesn't reside on a server. Q. Signal does that, is that right? That application? A. Yeah.

	J. WICHAEL WAIR	JI ()I.	
1	Page 82 the industry?	1	Page 84 supervising?
2	A. I know.	2	Q. In any event, including in this
3	Q. The contractor is saying that it will	3	engagement. I know you don't know, right?
4	provide the deliverables based on the best	4	A. Right.
5	practices and standards in the industry, right?	5	Q. What about in other engagements?
6	A. That's right, yes.	6	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. That's kind
7	Q. How would Strategic Vision know that?	7	of impossible to answer.
8	A. The first best standard is the security	8	A. On some things you can never know
9	part. We exceed those best standards. The	9	everybody on the team. It's not possible, if
10	second part is the actual computer research,	10	something is outsourced or whatever. Yeah, there
11	which we know from the methods that they're	11	have been other times where I have this whole
12	using, which are state-of-the-art methods.	12	profession involves an unusually high degree of
13		13	trust that no it has to be personal trust, and
	~ 3 3 1		_
14	for or when it was, have you ever done the actual	14	you learn that by trial and error over a number
15	research that team 1 was dispatched to do in this case?	15	of years.
16		16	So you then learn to trust people who
17	A. Not using the same methods.	17	do the work for you and produce that work.
18	Q. Similar methods?	18	Sometimes I have been part of the actual teams,
19	A. It takes a certain skill set that I	19	but for the sake of protecting the client's
20	don't have, but I have been present and	20	identity and the existence of the work, we had
21	supervising in person when it was done in other	21	worked through cutouts, and that's been similar
22	Cases.	22	with other projects.
23	Q. What skill set is that?	23	Q. Let's go to translation issue on
24	A. Deep dive research.	24	Eastern 6. Starting on the bottom of the page,
25	Q. Go ahead.	25	it says, "When the contractor encounters
	Page 83		Page 85
1	A. Just like in a law firm where you have	1	information requiring translation, the contractor
2	the attorney and you have a paralegal. It	2	will provide electronic copies of the material to
3	doesn't mean the paralegal is incompetent. It's	3	the client for the client to evaluate and
4	just the person is not an attorney. Or you have	4	translate." Do you see that?
5	the partner who might not have passed the bar but	5	A. Yes.
6	owns the firm and can run the firm or manage the	6	Q. How would that work? I take it that
7	firm, right.	7	you don't speak Mandarin?
8	So you have people with different skill	8	A. No.
9	sets, but they all know each other and they all	9	Q. Does Ms. Wallop speak Mandarin?
10	work together, or they all at least trust each	10	A. She understands some.
11	other. And so you have certain of them delegate	11	Q. Can she read it?
12	the work to others to do.	12	A. I don't know.
13	Q. How long have you known the leader of	13	Q. How did this agreement contemplate the
14	team 1?	14	use of translators?
15	A. For about four or five years.	15	A. We had said from the beginning that
16	Q. And you've done other work with that	16	we're going to need to have linguists doing the
17	individual concerning investigatory research?	17	original research.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. The members of team 1?
19	Q. Did you run into any issues with the	19	A. Yes. And Guo said he didn't want that.
20	quality of that work?	20	He would take care of all of the translations.
21	A. Never.	21	We then raised the issue well, these people are
22	Q. Have you ever known the members of any	22	going to dig up raw material in a language they
23	of the teams that are led by the leader of	23	don't speak.
0.4			() Uzont
24 25	team 1? A. The individuals that he was	24	Q. Right. A. How are they going to evaluate what

	J. Michael Walle		1 02/ 00/ 2017
1	Page 86 they have? He says, "Just dig up the information	1	Page 88 A. Yeah, the Chinese could intercept it.
2	and send it to me and let me evaluate it." So we	2	Q. Paper?
3	ended up saying we really need to have people who	3	A. No, paper is just too cumbersome. And
4	get the language. This was, I believe, through	4	you've got the digital forensics within the USB
5	Lianchao, who agreed. So we retained two fluent,	5	drive so he could gauge what was in there. But
6	say, diplomatic-quality Mandarin language	6	you don't want printouts of computer code. You
7	linguists who were not Chinese nationals to be	7	want to be able to exploit that code. You can't
8	part of that team.	8	do that on paper.
9	O. What was the concern about them being	9	Q. So some of the raw data just in terms
10	Chinese nationals?	10	of feasibility and practicality had to be
11	A. In case they were agents of the	11	electronic?
12	Communist party. And Guo was pleased with that.	12	A. Yes.
13	O. So who were the two individuals that	13	Q. In terms of transmitting it?
14	you retained to do this translation work?	14	A. Yes, and in delivering it to him. He
15	A. They were part of team 1. I don't know	15	simply specified no paper and nothing
16	their identities.	16	electronically transmitted, so that was fair.
17	Q. So team 1 did have Mandarin-speaking	17	That was fine.
18	and Mandarin-reading members?	18	Q. I want to talk about this irregular
19	A. Yes. We added them on when we realized	19	circumstances clause. Do you see that on page
20	we were going to need them. And I believe	20	Eastern 7?
21	Lianchao said, "Yeah, go ahead and get them, as	21	A. Yes.
22	long as they're not Chinese nationals, or don't	22	Q. Was this concept of irregular
23	live in China."	23	circumstances discussed prior to the execution of
24	Q. So were you involved in the vetting	24	the agreement?
25	process for those individuals, or no?	25	A. Yes.
	70.00		P 00
1	Page 87	1	Page 89
1 2	A. No.	1 2	Q. Who came up with that clause or
2	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't	2	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it?
2 3	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data		Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it.
2	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research?	2 3	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it?
2 3 4	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research?	2 3 4	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just	2 3 4 5	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally?
2 3 4 5 6	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat. Q. Why was it that only USB drives would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the countermeasures the other side takes. There are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat. Q. Why was it that only USB drives would be used for deliverables?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the countermeasures the other side takes. There are legal issues. There are logistical issues given
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat. Q. Why was it that only USB drives would be used for deliverables? A. Guo specified that. He was insistent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the countermeasures the other side takes. There are legal issues. There are logistical issues given the cumbersome physical nature of delivery of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat. Q. Why was it that only USB drives would be used for deliverables? A. Guo specified that. He was insistent on it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the countermeasures the other side takes. There are legal issues. There are logistical issues given the cumbersome physical nature of delivery of the information by USB drive. So we're just putting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat. Q. Why was it that only USB drives would be used for deliverables? A. Guo specified that. He was insistent on it. Q. Was there any pushback or discussion of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the countermeasures the other side takes. There are legal issues. There are logistical issues given the cumbersome physical nature of delivery of the information by USB drive. So we're just putting this here that we both understand that it's not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat. Q. Why was it that only USB drives would be used for deliverables? A. Guo specified that. He was insistent on it. Q. Was there any pushback or discussion of using USB drives for transmitting information?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the countermeasures the other side takes. There are legal issues. There are logistical issues given the cumbersome physical nature of delivery of the information by USB drive. So we're just putting this here that we both understand that it's not all going to be a smooth delivery.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. So did you understand that you weren't really going to be able to read a lot of the data that was part of this research? A. That was explicit. A lot of it is just code. MR. GRENDI: Do we have an issue? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Move the mic up. MR. GRENDI: That's fine. Just let us know. THE WITNESS: How is it now? Is this good? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It's just when your hands are there. I want you to be comfortable. THE WITNESS: I'm in the hot seat. Q. Why was it that only USB drives would be used for deliverables? A. Guo specified that. He was insistent on it. Q. Was there any pushback or discussion of using USB drives for transmitting information? A. No, it made sense. He didn't want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Who came up with that clause or insisted upon it? A. I drafted this section of it. Q. You personally? A. Yes. Q. What were you trying to convey when you drafted this section? A. That there is no even flow of data. That we're going to face challenges as in any research project. Like any legal case, you can't state your case on the first month. You have to build the case over a period of time. And sometimes you're going to run into dead ends. Sometimes you find false information. Sometimes you'll be spoofed by the other side. There are risks of detection, the countermeasures the other side takes. There are legal issues. There are logistical issues given the cumbersome physical nature of delivery of the information by USB drive. So we're just putting this here that we both understand that it's not all going to be a smooth delivery. Q. So does irregular circumstance in your

_	70.00		7.00
1	Page 90 party?	1	Page 92 Q. What if irregular circumstances just
2	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.	2	totally prevented Strategic Vision from providing
3	Q. Let me ask that again. That's fair	3	any research reports? Would the client still
4	enough.	4	have to pay?
5	If Strategic Vision makes a mistake or	5	A. That's a hypothetical. There's a
6	fails to do its job for any reason, would that be	6	30-day clause to end the contract.
7	part of irregular circumstances?	7	
8	A. What do you mean by "failed to do its	8	
9	job"?	9	to please answer the question.
10		10	What if irregular circumstances just
	Q. Let me try it this way.		completely prevented Strategic Vision from
11	A. If you get in an accident on the way to	11	delivering any work?
12	work, are you failing to go to work?	12	A. We go to the client and say it's not
13	MR. SCHMIDT: Let him rephrase it. You	13	possible to do.
14	said you don't understand it. That's all	14	Q. And so they wouldn't the contract
15	you have to do.	15	would be over at that point?
16	Q. That's fine.	16	A. We would say, hopefully, we can't do it
17	Does irregular circumstances only	17	this way. Do you want to change the parameters?
18	include, let's just say, outside problems that	18	Remember, there were 4,000 names he had, he
19	Strategic Vision would encounter?	19	wanted. So we can't do it on these 15. Let's
20	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. But go ahead	20	try another group of 15 or it can't be done.
21 22	to the extent you can. A. Would you define "outside problem"?	21 22	And we had suggested on one way to do
23		23	something, and he didn't want do it that way even
24	Q. Let's talk about you described it	24	though it made sense to do it that way. So you try to find a way to get the job done, but if
25	earlier, third parties blocking the research or there being dead ends. Is that the full scope of	25	ultimately you can't get the job done, then that
23	there being dead ends. Is that the full scope of	23	urchilactery you can't get the job done, then that
	Page 91		Page 93
	irregular circumstances that you described	1	becomes apparent after a lot of back-and-forth
2	earlier?	2	with the client, just like any job.
3	A. No, but it's indicative of an irregular circumstance.	3 4	Q. Right, but just to be clear, if
4			irregular circumstances prevent the contractor from delivering any reports, then does the client
5	Q. If irregular circumstances occur, does	5	from delivering any reports, then does the cirent
6	the alient atill have to may an though itle	ے ا	have to now enthing?
	the client still have to pay as though it's	6	have to pay anything?
	getting full research?	7	A. If you don't do the work, why should
8	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract.	7 8	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right?
8 9	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular	7 8 9	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right.
8 9 10	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the	7 8 9 10	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the
8 9 10 11	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price?	7 8 9 10 11	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular
8 9 10 11 12	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to
8 9 10 11 12 13	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	getting full research? A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data immediately. You've gotta get the team to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict when you're going after people who hide their	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data immediately. You've gotta get the team to understand the data first, and you gotta build
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict when you're going after people who hide their assets, who hide their activity, who operate	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data immediately. You've gotta get the team to understand the data first, and you gotta build the channels for the data.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict when you're going after people who hide their assets, who hide their activity, who operate under false names, who have who use rigorous	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data immediately. You've gotta get the team to understand the data first, and you gotta build the channels for the data. Q. So long as Strategic Vision tries to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict when you're going after people who hide their assets, who hide their activity, who operate under false names, who have who use rigorous security methods. Or if there's a legal problem	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data immediately. You've gotta get the team to understand the data first, and you gotta build the channels for the data. Q. So long as Strategic Vision tries to get the data, if irregular circumstances prevent
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict when you're going after people who hide their assets, who hide their activity, who operate under false names, who have who use rigorous security methods. Or if there's a legal problem and we discover hey, it's illegal to do this	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data immediately. You've gotta get the team to understand the data first, and you gotta build the channels for the data. Q. So long as Strategic Vision tries to get the data, if irregular circumstances prevent them from delivering any reports, that's good
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. It's right there in the contract. Q. Where does it say that under irregular circumstances, the client still has to pay the full price? A. It's right there in the price. For \$750,000 a month, we're going to be doing the following work, understanding that there will be irregular circumstances that may prevent certain of the work from being done at that point in time. This type of work is impossible to predict when you're going after people who hide their assets, who hide their activity, who operate under false names, who have who use rigorous security methods. Or if there's a legal problem and we discover hey, it's illegal to do this thing that you want us to do, then that's going	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. If you don't do the work, why should the client pay if you don't do the work, right? Q. Right. A. But if you do do the work, then the client pays, but there are going to be irregular circumstances where the product is not going to be what you want at a certain time, so we have to get around that. Or in the case of starting up, it was explicitly understood from the start that you're not going to get huge amounts of data immediately. You've gotta get the team to understand the data first, and you gotta build the channels for the data. Q. So long as Strategic Vision tries to get the data, if irregular circumstances prevent them from delivering any reports, that's good enough. They should still get paid?

Page 94 Page 96 and February 1st when the client was upset at the 1 And when we find that the -- as our team 1 discovered and as Lianchao Han confirmed. 2 way -- things weren't moving fast enough for him. 2 3 We were directed -- Yvette directed us in writing 3 at least two and as possibly as many as four of to find another way of doing it. 4 the 15 were not real people. 5 So she was saying proceed with your 5 You're talking about the fish? 0. 6 work. Just find another way to do it. That's 6 Α. when we brought in team 2. 7 7 But the contract does say that the Ο. 8 Okay. 8 comprehensive historical reports are 300,000 per Ο. 9 Α. So that was an irregular circumstance. 9 report? 10 Really it wasn't a delay on our part because we 10 MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. 11 were consistent with any research standard. We 11 MR. GRENDI: It says it on that page, 12 12 were doing it as rapidly as humanly and Eastern 8. 13 mathematically possible. It's just the client 13 Α. Per year. 14 objected because he thought it was a long delay. 14 Yeah. And the tracking reports are --15 If you recall in this, we prorated 15 Look before that, please. "The flat 16 price structure is as follows." So whether it's things so that the first two weeks were not at 16 17 his expense. He agreed. So we had only been in 17 a small report or a large report, it's a flat 18 the contract effectively ten days, and he's 18 rate structure. And that is an annual number, 19 already objecting that we're not producing 19 not a weekly or monthly number. monthly reports and everything else. 20 So in your mind, the report -- strike 20 Q. 21 We'll get to that. 21 Ο. that. 22 MR. SCHMIDT: Let him finish. 22 In your mind, the reports are not 23 Go ahead. 23 Ο. broken down on a per-report basis cost? 24 Because in order to satisfy him and 24 Correct. Α. 25 what he wanted, we offered to go ahead with a 25 Q. So there's no charge in this agreement Page 97 Page 95 for what a weekly report is? 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

different team using different methodologies in 2 parallel with team 1, and that's when Yvette 3 instructed us on or about February 1st in a Signal text to go ahead and use the -- start up 4 5 the other method. So we were still doing the work, and we 7 were still finding a way to give him the 8 deliverables even though going with team 2 was beyond what we had promised. So we were doing 9 10 extra work for him at this time. 11 In this contract is Strategic Vision 12 compensated on a per-report basis? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. 13 14 It's a flat rate basis. It says "Up to Α. 15 15." It doesn't say 15. It says "Up to 15." 16 Where are you looking, just so I know? 17 The top of page 8. "The first month, Α. 18 January, of this contract will include up to 15 19 fish for a total of 30 reports and will decrease 20 to ten fish, etc.," for February, for March and 21 for the duration of the contract. So this was 22 explicit. It's not all going to be complete on the first month. Even digging into certain of 23 the names, we're just not going to have it in the

first month.

A. That's the whole problem or the whole issue with calling them "fish" and "keeping things up at a water tank level." That was his metaphor for explaining what he wanted at a certain level. We went ahead with that as long as you keep it up at that metaphorical waterline. The actual details of the report are going to vary. That's explicit in here in this contract.

We refer to the paragraph right above flat price structure. We refer to each of these as "We will measure each of the 30 reports as, quote, 'report equivalents' in the event that it is necessary to stop work prematurely on one fish and replace it with a second fish. We will then have the partial report on the terminated fish,"

etc.

So it's explicitly understood in this contract that you're gonna be stop and go and things are going to be incomplete, and then you go on to the next one, but we'll still have that same universe of individuals to be collecting data on.

Q. Just without identifying what you said or who you said it to, did you consult a lawyer

	J. Michael Walle	•- •-	1 02/ 00/ 2019
1	Page 98 in connection with drafting this agreement?	1	Page 100 A. We never heard of Eastern Profit until
2	A. The question answers itself. No.	2	the day Yvette said it's gonna be Eastern Profit.
3	Q. Why does it answer itself?	3	Q. So that was January 6th?
4	A. It's not legalistic at all. It's our	4	A. No, that was late December.
5	own wording. It's more of like an MOU between	5	Q. What did you say in response to Yvette
6	parties that was executed as a contract. This is	6	telling you that Eastern Profit was going to be
7	the way we all understand this was going to work.	7	the counterparty to this research agreement?
8	But it was signed as a contract.	8	A. I was not there for the signing.
9	O. What does "MOU" stand for?	9	Q. But this was not the signing?
10	A. Memorandum of understanding or	10	A. I had not heard of Eastern Profit.
11	statement of work, or whatever other word you	11	There were several days in late December when it
12	want to use.	12	was just Yvette and Ms. Wallop talking.
13	Q. Just going to Eastern 9, the last page	13	Q. I see. So you talked to Ms. Wallop
14		14	
	of this document. Do you see where it says, "It		about how Eastern Profit got on the agreement?
15	is understood that the client may direct other	15	A. Yes.
16	entities to pay the contractor and that such	16	Q. But you don't know why yourself?
17	payments"	17	A. No. I would presume it's for the
18	(Court reporter interruption.)	18	reasons stated in the subsequent payments
19	Q "will be deemed satisfactory	19	portion, but I don't know that. Because Eastern
20	compensation by the contractor."	20	Profit never paid us anything, and we never
21	Do you see that?	21	received any money from any Guo entity after
22	A. Yes.	22	execution of the contract.
23	Q. Why is this clause in the agreement?	23	Q. It says here that "All client payments
24	A. To be set up to conceal from the	24	must be received by the contractor by wire
25	Chinese authorities that Guo was funding this	25	transfer within five business days of invoice."
	Page 99		Page 101
1	Page 99 research. So it was explicit that nothing from	1	Page 101 A. Right.
1 2	2	1 2	
	research. So it was explicit that nothing from		A. Right.
2	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his	2	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever
2 3	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a	2 3	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit?
2 3 4	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various	2 3 4	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were
2 3 4 5	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these	2 3 4 5	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices.
2 3 4 5 6	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before?
2 3 4 5 6 7	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that the funds have been received. There were no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just say, "Okay, it's the end of the pay date," and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that the funds have been received. There were no funds that were sent to Strategic Vision after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just say, "Okay, it's the end of the pay date," and then they will send the next one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that the funds have been received. There were no funds that were sent to Strategic Vision after the execution of this contract.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just say, "Okay, it's the end of the pay date," and then they will send the next one. You're kind of smirking at that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that the funds have been received. There were no funds that were sent to Strategic Vision after the execution of this contract. Q. Let me ask you this. Do you know why	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just say, "Okay, it's the end of the pay date," and then they will send the next one. You're kind of smirking at that. Q. No, it's a new thing for me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that the funds have been received. There were no funds that were sent to Strategic Vision after the execution of this contract. Q. Let me ask you this. Do you know why Eastern Profit is the client?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just say, "Okay, it's the end of the pay date," and then they will send the next one. You're kind of smirking at that. Q. No, it's a new thing for me. A. It's normal in our area of work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that the funds have been received. There were no funds that were sent to Strategic Vision after the execution of this contract. Q. Let me ask you this. Do you know why Eastern Profit is the client? A. No, we don't know why it's the client.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just say, "Okay, it's the end of the pay date," and then they will send the next one. You're kind of smirking at that. Q. No, it's a new thing for me. A. It's normal in our area of work. Q. That's fine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	research. So it was explicit that nothing from any of his Hong Kong accounts straight to his Strategic Vision account, but rather through a circuitous route of various places in various countries and various cutouts to conceal these transfers from the Chinese intelligence service. Q. So it was understood that the client would not directly pay the contractor because of these security concerns? A. Right. Well, the client would if you think of it as a collaborative versus a legal means, the client authorizes the payment to be paid, or it instructs that the payment be paid, and then it's done through a circuitous route. So we understand that the funds have come on Guo's instruction. And then we let him know that the funds have been received. There were no funds that were sent to Strategic Vision after the execution of this contract. Q. Let me ask you this. Do you know why Eastern Profit is the client? A. No, we don't know why it's the client. Q. Well, how did it get into the contract?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Right. Q. Do you know if Strategic Vision ever sent any invoices to Eastern Profit? A. It was a verbal invoice. There were not to be written invoices. Q. Have you done verbal invoicing before? A. Yes. Q. It's a new one for me. Can you just describe how that works? A. If you want to keep something untraceable, you don't leave a paper trail. If you don't leave a paper trail, you don't submit invoices for those purposes, especially if the purpose is to protect the client's identity from one of the most notorious spy agencies in the world who is out to get your client. So you just say, "Okay, it's the end of the pay date," and then they will send the next one. You're kind of smirking at that. Q. No, it's a new thing for me. A. It's normal in our area of work. Q. That's fine. A. As long as we comply with the IRS and

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscd 98..101

	J. Michael Walle	JI (JI	1 02/ 00/ 201)
1	Page 102 it's not in writing.	1	Page 104 we were talking to Guo as far as we were
2	Q. Sure. Do you know if a verbal invoice	2	concerned.
3	was issued in this case?	3	Q. Do you know if Lianchao works for
4	A. Yes.	4	Eastern Profit?
5	Q. When was that?	5	A. No.
6	A. On or about February 16th.	6	Q. Do you know one way or another whether
7	Q. That would have been the first?	7	he does or does not or you just don't know?
8	A. 15th or 16th. Yes. It was supposed to	8	A. He told me Guo has offered to pay him
9	be on or about January 31st, but we had agreed on	9	many times, and he was only doing it as a
10	the 26th. I had offered, with Ms. Wallop's	10	volunteer because he had larger interests in
11	concurrence, to write off the first two weeks of	11	promoting the Chinese democracy movement.
12	work to satisfy Guo, because he was so agitated.	12	Q. Because of his own political feelings
13	We wanted to keep the contract with him. So we	13	and history?
14	would not have invoiced until we normally	14	A. Yeah. He said Guo was very mercurial,
15	would have on January 31st, but we did not until	15	doesn't keep his word and rips off his law firms
16	roughly February 15th.	16	and clients and customers and fellow investors,
17	And that was to Lianchao Han because by	17	and so we should be we should be sure to have
18	that time, Yvette had instructed us not to	18	our money in hand before we continue to work.
19	communicate with her anymore, or that Guo had	19	Q. When did he tell you that?
20	said not to communicate with her anymore.	20	A. In December and in January and in
21	Q. Was it you or Ms. Wallop who, I quess,	21	February.
22	called Lianchao to verbally invoice?	22	Q. Was that an in-person meeting?
23	A. We would only speak in person.	23	A. In person. And the public record shows
24	Q. So were you there when the verbal	24	that Guo rips off a lot of people.
25	invoice was issued?	25	Q. That is your perception of it?
1	Page 103 A. Yeah. It was more like verbal	1	Page 105 A. No, that's the news reports of it.
1 -	A. Icali. It was more like verbar	-	
2	invoice in quotes is "Hey Lianchao it's time	2	
2	invoice, in quotes, is, "Hey, Lianchao, it's time	2	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao
3	to pay the first month's 750,000."	3	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that?
3 4	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to	3 4	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember.
3 4 5	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that?	3	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the
3 4	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now.	3 4 5	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember.
3 4 5 6	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that?	3 4 5 6	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record.
3 4 5 6 7 8	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination.	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14.
3 4 5 6 7	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never	3 4 5 6 7	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at
3 4 5 6 7 8	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued?	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month? A. We would have still been working with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month? A. We would have still been working with Lianchao had we been paid. This is to have been	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month? A. We would have still been working with Lianchao had we been paid. This is to have been paid within five days; that would have been	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document? A. No. Q. You've never seen it before?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month? A. We would have still been working with Lianchao had we been paid. This is to have been paid within five days; that would have been February 20th. We would have stopped work by	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document? A. No. Q. You've never seen it before? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month? A. We would have still been working with Lianchao had we been paid. This is to have been paid within five days; that would have been February 20th. We would have stopped work by then because we did not get paid. But we did not	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document? A. No. Q. You've never seen it before? A. No. Q. Do you recognize the handwriting on the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month? A. We would have still been working with Lianchao had we been paid. This is to have been paid within five days; that would have been February 20th. We would have stopped work by then because we did not get paid. But we did not stop work because Lianchao said he was trying to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document? A. No. Q. You've never seen it before? A. No. Q. Do you recognize the handwriting on the document?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to pay the first month's 750,000." Q. Now, did he say anything in response to that? A. He said "Guo's really upset right now. Let me work with him on it." But there was never any indication of termination. Q. Were any other verbal invoices issued? A. Well, no, because a week later we got served. Q. So the answer is no? A. No, because a week later we got served. Q. You're saying if you hadn't been served, you would have issued the invoice for the next month? A. We would have still been working with Lianchao had we been paid. This is to have been paid within five days; that would have been February 20th. We would have stopped work by then because we did not get paid. But we did not stop work because Lianchao said he was trying to work it out.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. How did that come up? Did Lianchao raise that issue or did you ask him about that? A. I don't remember. MR. GRENDI: Why don't we go off the record. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:14. (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 12:20. MR. GRENDI: This is Waller 3. (Waller Exhibit 3, Handwritten document Bates stamped Eastern 11, marked for identification.) Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document? A. No. Q. You've never seen it before? A. No. Q. Do you recognize the handwriting on the document? A. It appears to be French Wallop's

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 102...105

	J. Michael Walle	J1 (J1.	
1	Page 106 or well?	1	Page 108 not an entirely accurate spelling for the next
2	A. Enough to tell that it appears to be	2	one. I believe it's K-o-d-o-r-k-h-o-v-s-k-y. It
3	hers.	3	might be K-h in the beginning, but I think it's
4	Q. Do you recognize any of these names?	4	K. It's K, yeah.
5	A. They're mostly Arabic names.	5	Q. It's for the ease of my own butchering
6	Q. Do you know if any of the individuals	6	of the Russian language, who is that individual?
7	on this list of names are clients of	7	I'll call him Mr. K?
8	Strategic Vision?	8	A. He is a Russian dissident. He's exiled
9	A. No, I don't know.	9	in London.
10	Q. So you've never provided services for	10	Q. You and Strategic Vision have provided
11	any of the individuals listed on this document?	11	investigatory services for that individual?
12	MR. SCHMIDT: Him being personally?	12	A. Messaging services.
13	MR. GRENDI: Yes.	13	Q. Message services?
14	A. No.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Okay. Did you ever talk to Mr. Guo or	15	Q. But not investigation research?
16	Lianchao or Yvette Wang about people who are	16	A. I didn't. I don't know if Strategic
17	clients of Strategic Vision?	17	Vision did.
18	A. Present clients or past clients or	18	Q. Okay. You said before there was
19	prospective clients?	19	another client that was described to Lianchao,
20	Q. Either.	20	Mr. Guo or Yvette Wang.
21	A. No. Okay. Repeat the question, then.	21	Do you recall that?
22	Q. Sure. Did you ever talk to Mr. Guo,	22	A. I'm not sure.
23	Lianchao or Yvette Wang about people who are	23	Q. Without divulging the name of that
24	clients of Strategic Vision?	24	client, what kind of client was it?
25	A. No.	25	A. I don't know if it was a client in fact
	Page 107		Page 109
1	Q. You never told any of those three	1	or just somebody that Strategic Vision had worked
2	people, We've done work for X, Y or Z?	2	with before, so I don't know. I'm not going to
3	A. Yeah, that's why I asked what you mean	3	state as a fact that it was a client, so I don't
4	by "clients," whether it's present, past, or	4	know.
5	prospective.	5	Q. So that was before the contract was
6	Q. Let's go with present or past.	6	signed, those discussions?
7	A. No, I wouldn't know Strategic Vision's	7	A. I don't recall.
8	previous clients.	8	Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo or Lianchao
9	Q. But you did provide work for you	9	that you were helping Russian opposition groups?
10	described before two clients of Strategic Vision?	10	A. Yes.
11	A. Yes, but none of them are on this list.	11	Q. When was that?
12	Q. Right, but let me ask you this. Did	12	A. When was I helping them?
13	you ever tell Mr. Guo, Yvette Wang or Lianchao	13	Q. No. When did you tell them that you
14	that you provided work for those two	14	were helping Russian opposition groups?
15	A. Yes.	15	A. Certainly before the contract and maybe
16	Q entities. You did.	16	after the contract.
17	And did you describe the names of those	17	Q. What did you tell them about that kind
18	entities to	18	of work that you were doing for Russian
19	A. At least one of them. I don't recall	19	opposition groups?
20	the exact.	20	A. Starting in it was how much
21	Q. Which name is that?	21	detail do you want?
22	A. Mikhail Khodorkovsky.	22	Q. You don't have to go crazy. Just
23	Q. Why don't we help the court reporter	23	generally.
24	out with that one?	24	A. Starting in the late 1980s working with
25	A. M-i-k-h-a-i-l. Forgive me if this is	25	anti-Soviet internal movements to help Ukraine,

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 106..109

District Latvia, Lithuania, and Estonia secods from the 2 Usess. And then with Russian internal opposition servous opposed to the Russian — the Soviet 4 Communist Party. So they were tied — 5 MR. SCREUT: Slow does. 5 MR. Tied to Boris Yeltsin from, like, 7 roughly '87, '88 up to '93, '94. 6 A. Tied to Boris Yeltsin from, like, 8 Q. Wath about more research work with 9 opposition groups and Putlin regime? 1 A. Mith Biblial Klondorkowsky, who is one 10 of the lead opposition people against Putlin. 1 Q. So you could be. Guo about the services as epposed to 1 ideas, hecame one of our ideas was to nutle. 1 Chinese internal opposition with Russian internal opposition and help bring — this was on the 1 messaging part of the ideas, he case, 11 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 2 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 2 Q. Did you cell then that you had 5 commercions with the Abu Bhabi princess? 1 Did you told the CRA and 2 commercions with the Abu Bhabi princess? 1 Did you told two worked with the CRA and 2 commercions with the Abu Bhabi princess? 2 Did you told that as one of the resources that 6 you had? A. She has Saudi connections in Qatar, 7 Turkey, Irrary: I start all Rus. Wallop? A. She has connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 1 Did you told that is a given time, research 2 Did you told that it has a given time, research 2 Did you told that it's on Linkedin. 1 Did you told that it's on Linkedin. 1 Did you told that it's on Linkedin. 2 Did you told work with them 3 Did you told that it's on Linkedin. 3 Did you both provide services to these 1 Russian opposition groups? 2 Did you told that it's on Linkedin. 3 Did you told that wore		J. Michael Walle	-101	102/08/2019
### Scription of the Russian — the Soviet Community Party. So they were tied —	1	E	1	e
4 Communist Party. So they were tied 5 M. M. SONDITI: Slow down. 6 A. Tied to Series Yellesin from, like, 7 roughly '87. '88 up to '93. '94. 8 Q. What about more recent work with 9 opposition groupe and Putth regime? 10 A. With Mithail Shodorkowsky, who is one 11 of the lead opposition people against Putth. 12 Q. So you told Mr. Guo about the services as opposed to 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help bring this was on the 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Gao. We brainstormed a lot in breember and 10 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 11 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 12 Q. Did Ws. Mallop? 13 A. T didn't. 14 Q. Did Ms. Mallop? 15 A. T didn't. 16 Q. Did Ms. Mallop? 17 A. She has Saudi connections in Saudi Arabia? 18 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 19 O. Mat about connections in Catar, 19 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Mallop? 20 A. She has those connections. 21 Q. What about connections are with the 22 Russian opposition groupe? 23 A. She has Sconnections with the 24 Russian opposition groupe? 25 A. She has connections with the also and 26 A. No. She has fisse connections in Catar, 27 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Mallop? 28 A. She has connections are with the 29 Russian opposition groupe? 20 A. She has those connections with the also and 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 23 A. She has those connections of the part. 24 Q. Did you over tell Mr. Guo that you had 25 Q. Did you over tell Mr. Guo that you had 26 Q. Did you over tell Mr. Guo that you had 27 A. She has those connections in Catar, 28 Q. What about connections are with the 29 Russian opposition groupe? 20 A. She has those connections in Catar, 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Did you over tell Mr. Guo that you had 23 A. She has those connections in Catar, 24 Q. Did you over tell Mr. Guo that you had 25 Q. Did you over tell Mr. Guo that you had 26 Q. Did yo	2	USSR. And then with Russian internal opposition	2	Q. Did you ever tout connections to the
Second column	3	groups opposed to the Russian the Soviet	3	White House prior to the execution of the
6 A. Tied to Boris Yeltsin from, like, 7 roughly '87, '88 up to '93, '94. 8 Q. What about more recent work with 9 opposition groups and Dutin regime? 10 A. With Mikhail Khodorkovsky, who is one 11 of the lead opposition people against Putin. 12 Q. So you told Mr. Quo about the services 13 that you provided to Mikhail Khodorkovsky? 14 A. Not so much the services as opposed to 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 16 Chinese intermal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help bring — this was on the 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Quo. We brainstored all to in December and 20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 commections with the Abu Thabil princess? 26 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 27 you had? 28 A. Probably. 30 A. Probably. 41 A. She has Saudi connections. 42 Q. Did Ms. Mallop? 43 A. Probably. 44 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 45 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 46 you had? 47 A. She has Saudi connections. 48 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 49 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 40 A. She has connections with them also and 41 with Khodorkovsky. 51 A. She has Connections are with the 42 Russian opposition groups? 43 A. She has connections with them also and 44 with Khodorkovsky. 52 A. She has connections with them also and 45 with Khodorkovsky. 46 A. But a same time? 47 A. Yes. 48 C. Did you recentions in Saudi Arabic? 59 C. Do you recented in the Mittle Husse. 50 C. Did you doubt that as one of the resources that 50 you had? 51 C. Did you tout that as one of the resources that 52 C. Did you tout that as one of the resources that 53 C. Did you tout that as one of the resources that 54 C. Did you tout that as one of the resources that 55 C. Did you recented the thing the did 56 C. Did you tout the did the thing the did the did the thing	4	Communist Party. So they were tied	4	contract?
7 roughly '87, '88 up to '93, '94. 8 Q. What about more recent work with 20 opposition groups and Putin regime? 10 A. With Mikhail Khodorkovsky, who is one 11 of the lead opposition people against Putin. 12 Q. So you told Mr. Quo about the services is opposed to the White Rouse? 13 that you provided to Mikhail Khodorkovsky? 14 A. Not so much the services as opposed to ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 15 chinese internal opposition with Russian 16 poposition and help bring — this was on the messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Quo. We brainstormad a lot in December and 18 with Guo. We brainstormad alot in December and 18 with Guo. We brainstormad alot of China over 21 it was to work with Russian internal oppositions 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 14 Q. Did you tell then that you had 20 Q. Did you tell then that you had 21 Comnections with the Abu Bhabi princess? 15 A. I didn't. 2 Q. Did you tell then that you had 24 Comnections with the Abu Bhabi princess? 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Page III 2 A. I didn't. 2 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 4 you had? 3 A. Prockably. 4 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 7 Q. Do you still work with them. 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 5 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 8 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 8 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 1 A. Yes. 9 Q. So you connections with then also and with Khodorkovsky. 10 A. She has opposition groups? 11 A. It looks like my Linkedin page, but I amake. 12 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. At the same time? 24 Q. Ves. 25 Q. Yes. 26 Q. Yes. 27 A. At the same time? 28 Q. That 'value? 29 A. No. 20 Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 29 O. Do you recognize this document: 20 Do you recognize this document: 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A	5	MR. SCHMIDT: Slow down.	5	A. What do you mean by "tout"?
8 O. What about more recent work with 9 opposition groups and Puttin regime? 10 A. With Mikhail Khodorokovsky, who is one 11 of the lead opposition people against Puttin. 12 O. So you told Mr. Quo about the services 13 that you provided to Mikhail Khodorokovsky? 14 A. Not so much the services as opposed to 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help bring — this was on the 18 messaging pert of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Gao. We brainstormed all ot in December and 20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 O. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Rhabi princess? 26 the land border between Russia and China. 27 A. Probably. 28 Q. Witat about connections in Saudi Arabia? 39 A. Probably. 40 What about connections in Gatar, 41 Q. So your connections are with the 42 Russian opposition groups? 41 Q. So you both provide services to these 42 Q. So you both provide services to these 43 A. She has connections with them also and 44 with Khodorokovsky. 45 Q. So you both provide services to these 46 Q. Did you wert tell Mr. Guo that you had 47 A. She has connections with them also and 48 Q. So you connections with them also and 49 A. She has connections with them also and 40 Q. So you both provide services to these 41 A. She has connections with them also and 42 A. She has connections with them also and 43 A. She has connections with them also and 44 A. She has connections with them also and 45 A. She has connections with them also and 46 A. She has connections are with the 47 A. She has connections of the resources that you worked with the CIA in the widdle Ease? 48 Q. Did you were tell Mr. Guo that you had 49 Q. So you both provide services to these 40 Q. Did you recognize this document? 41 A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I marks. 42 Q. Did you remember giving th	6	A. Tied to Boris Yeltsin from, like,	6	Q. Like I won't say advertise, but just
9 opposition groups and Putin regime? 10 A. With Nikhail Rhodorkovsky, who is one of the fine and opposition people against Putin. 12 Q. So you told Mr. Guo about the services 12 Q. And you told Mr. Guo? 13 that you provided to Mikhail Rhodorkovsky? 14 A. Not so much in the services itself. 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help brings — this was on the 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Quo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Quo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 19 Middle-ranging discussions. So in this case, 20 don't know. 12 groups to bring things in and out of China over 21 the land border between Russia and China. 23 Lianchao that you worked with the CLA and 24 continue to work with the CLA in the Middle Bast? 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 25 A. No. I had helped the CLA in the Middle Bast? 26 A. No. I had helped the CLA in the Middle Bast? 27 A. She has Saudi connections in Saudi Arabia? 3 A. Probably. 3 A. Probably. 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 4 C. Mhat about connections in Gatar, 7 Turkey, Tran? Is that all Ms. Mallop? 3 A. She has those connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 10 A. She has connections with them also and 4 with Khodorkovsky. 4 Per 19 A. No. She has connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 10 A. She has connections with them also and 4 with Khodorkovsky. 11 A. She has connections with them also and 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 19 Fage III and 19 Per 19 Fage III and	7	roughly '87, '88 up to '93, '94.	7	explain in terms of the quality of your services
10 A. With Mikhail Khodorkovsky, who is one 11 of the lead opposition people against Putin. 12 Q. So you told Mr. Guo about the services 13 that you provided to Nikhail Khodorkovsky? 14 A. Not so much the services as opposed to 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help bring this was on the 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 group to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you worked for the work with the Abu Ubabi princess? 25 A. No. I did not. I did not. or I did not work for the 26 commercions with the Abu Ubabi princess? 26 Did you tell Mr. Guo, Ms. Wang or 27 A. She has Saudi connections in Saudi Arabiar 28 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. Mat about connections in Saudi Arabiar 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 5 Commercions with about connections. 6 Q. Mat about connections in Gatar, 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 10 A. She has Saudi connections. 11 Q. So your connections with them also and 12 A. She has connections with them also and 13 A. Yes. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 16 A. Ste has connections with them also and 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. So you connections with them also and 19 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 20 Q. Did you would provide services to these 21 A. A. It looks like my Linkedin page, but I don't see an indication that it's on Linkedin. 22 Q. That would have been before this 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 25 Q. That would have been before this	8	Q. What about more recent work with	8	or Strategic Vision's services that you're
of the lead opposition people against Putin. Q. So you told Mr. Gao about the services that you provided to Mikhail Khodorkovsky? 14 A. Not so much the services as opposed to the services are opposed to the services as opposed to the s	9	opposition groups and Putin regime?	9	connected to the White House?
12 Q. So you told Mr. Guo about the services 12 Q. And you told Mr. Guo?	10	A. With Mikhail Khodorkovsky, who is one	10	A. Not so much in the services itself.
13 that you provided to Mikhail Khodorkovsky? 14 A. Not so much the services as opposed to 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help bring this was on the 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 10 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 24 continue to work with the CIA and 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? 26 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 27 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 28 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 29 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? 29 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? 29	11	of the lead opposition people against Putin.	11	It's that I know people in the White House.
14 A. Not so much the services as opposed to 15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 15 the Trump presidential campaign? 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 16 A. No, I did not. I did not work for the opposition and help bring — this was on the 17 compaign, and I didn't tell them I did. 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 18 with Gaus. We brainstormed a lot in December and 19 had wide-tranging discussions. So in this case, 20 had wide-tranging discussions so in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 23 Lianchao that you worked with the CIA and 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 24 continue to work with the CIA and 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 26 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 27 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 28 A. Probably. 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 4 MR. GEENDI: Let's go to Waller 4. (Waller Eshibit 4, Document Bates 20 you had? 4 She has Saudi connections and Qtar, 3 A. She has Saudi connections in Qtar, 4 A. She has those connections in Qtar, 4 B. Q. What about connections in Qtar, 4 B. What about connections are with the 20 A. She has those connections with them also and 19 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 9 Would you mind switching that? 10 A. She has connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkowsky. 14 A. She has connections with them also and 19 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 19 Q. So you both prov	12	Q. So you told Mr. Guo about the services	12	Q. And you told Mr. Guo?
15 ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite 16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help bring — this was on the 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 26 p. Did Ms. Wallop? 27 A. I didn't. 28	13	that you provided to Mikhail Khodorkovsky?	13	A. Yes.
16 Chinese internal opposition with Russian 17 opposition and help bring this was on the 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 18 with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Enabi princess? 25 A. No. I had helped the CTA in the Middle East? 26 A. No. I had helped the CTA in the past, 27 A. No. I had helped the CTA in the Past II 29 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 29 What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 6 What about connections in Qatar, 8 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Q. So your connections are with the 13 Q. So you both provide services to these 14 Q. So you both provide services to these 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 17 A. Rt the same time? 21 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed? 22 A. No. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 contract was signed?	14	A. Not so much the services as opposed to	14	Q. Did you tell them that you worked for
17 campaign, and I didn't tell them I did. 18 messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming 19 with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? Page III 1 A. I didn't. 2 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 8 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 10 A. She has those connections are with the 11 Q. So you connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. Yes. 14 With Rhodorkovsky. 15 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 16 Russian opposition groups? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects? 20 Did Ms. Wallop wine were there 21 A. A L the same time? 22 Q. Did Ms. Wallop wine were there 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 Contract was signed? 25 Connections and I didn't tell them I did. 2 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 26 Doin Ms. Wallop? 27 Did you tout that I know of. I would say I 28 A. No that I know of. I would say I 29 Continue to work with the ITM. Guo, Ms. Wang or 20 Continue to work with the CIA and 21 Continue to work with the CIA in the piddle East? 22 Q. Do you still work with them. 23 Lianchao that you worked with the CIA in the piddle East? 24 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 25 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 26 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 27 Do you still work with them. 28 Q. Do you still work with them. 29 Did you feed for identification.) 30 A. No. 40 MR. GRENDI: Let's go to Waller 4. 41 (Waller Exhibit 4, Document Bates 42 Do you good by the you with them also and 43 Wall for the Middle East? 44 A. Stould have been before this 45 Contract was signed	15	ideas, because one of our ideas was to unite	15	the Trump presidential campaign?
messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and land wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell men that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? A. Probably. 29 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 3 A. Probably. 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. Mhat about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that you had? 5 Vou had? 5 What about connections. 6 Q. What about connections. 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 Q. What about connections. 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 9 Wouldy 10 Q. So your connections are with the lass and connections are with the lass and connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkovsky. 10 Q. So you both provide services to these 15 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. So yous page a given time, research 19 Q. Yes. 20 Q. Yes. 20 Q. That would have been before this 20 Q. Yes. 20 Q. That would have been before this 20 P. That wo	16	Chinese internal opposition with Russian	16	A. No, I did not. I did not work for the
19 with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and 20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? Page III A. I didn't. Page III A. I didn't. Did you tell Wr. Guo, Ms. Wang or Lianchao that you worked with the CIA and continue to work with the CIA in the Middle East? A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, Page III A. I didn't. Did you to tout that as one of the resources that you had? A. She has Saudi connections. A. She has Saudi connections. A. She has those connections. Did you tout that as one of the resources that Did you tout that you with the CIA in the past, Wall RENDI: Let's go to Waller this document; Did you tout that you w	17	opposition and help bring this was on the	17	campaign, and I didn't tell them I did.
20 had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case, 21 it was to work with Russian internal opposition 22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 31 the land border between Russia and China. 23 Lianchao that you worked with the CIA and 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 26 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? 27 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 28 Page 111 29 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 30 A. Probably. 40 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 51 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 52 You had? 53 A. She has Saudi connections. 54 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 55 Traney. I rane? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 56 Waller Exhibit 4, Document Bates 57 You had? 58 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 59 Turkey, I rane? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 60 A. She has those connections. 61 Q. So your connections are with the 62 Russian opposition groups? 63 A. She has connections with them also and 64 With Khodorkovsky. 65 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 66 Russian opposition groups? 67 A. Yes. 68 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 69 Q. Do you recognize this document? 60 A. Ste past connections with them also and 60 A. Ste past connections are with the 61 A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I 61 A. It appears to be. 61 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 62 Q. Yes. 63 A. No. 64 C. Yes. 65 Your connections at given time, research 66 Q. Yes. 67 Yes. 68 Q. Yes. 69 Yes. 70 Q. That would have been before this 71 A. A the same time? 72 Q. Yes. 73 A. No. 74 Q. Or Lianchao? 75 Q. That would have been before this 75 Yes. 76 Yes. 77 Q. Do you remember giving this information? 77 A. It appears to be. 78 Q. Yes. 79 Q. Yes. 80 Yes. 81 Q. Or Lianchao? 81 Q. Or Lianchao? 82 A. Mo. 83 Q. That would have been before this	18	messaging part of the ideas, the brainstorming	18	Q. Did Ms. Wallop?
1 it was to work with Russian internal opposition groups to bring things in and out of China over the land border between Russia and China. 2 the land border between Russia and China. 2	19	with Guo. We brainstormed a lot in December and	19	A. Not that I know of. I would say I
22 groups to bring things in and out of China over 23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 26 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? 27 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, 28 Page III A. I didn't. 29 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 9 What about connections in Qatar, 10 A. She has those connections. 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 10 A. She has those connections. 11 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. She has connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkovsky. 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 17 A. Yes. Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 10 A. At the same time? 21 Q. Yes. 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 Contract was signed?	20	had wide-ranging discussions. So in this case,	20	don't know.
23 the land border between Russia and China. 24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 26 Page 111 27 A. I didn't. 28 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 8 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 10 A. She has those connections. 11 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. She has connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkovsky. 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 Q. That would have been before this 20 Yes. 21 Q. To you remember giving this information 22 Q. That would have been before this 23 Lianchao that you worked with the CIA in the Middle East? 24 continue to work with the CIA in the Middle East? 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? 26 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the Middle East? 27 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the pest, Page 113 28 Did I shill work with them. 29 Q. Do you still work with them. 20 Do you still work with them. 30 A. No. 4 MR. GENDI: Let's go to Waller 4. 6 Satumped, marked for identification.) 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 I gave you the one with my marks on it. 8 A. She has those connections. 10 A. Sure. I should take a look at your 11 marks. 12 Q. That's okay. There's nothing that good 13 there. 14 A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I 27 A. It appears to be. 28 Q. Do you remember giving this information? 29 Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 20 Or so projects going at a given time, research 20 Projects? 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 A. Naybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this	21	it was to work with Russian internal opposition	21	Q. That's fine.
24 Q. Did you tell them that you had 25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 26 Page III 1 A. I didn't. 2 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 8 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 10 A. She has those connections 11 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. She has connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkovsky. 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 20 Pid Ms. Wallop while you were there 21 Q. That would have been before this 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Continue to work with the CIA in the Middle East? 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, Page II3 26 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, Page II3 27 D. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, Page II3 28 D. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, Page II3 29 Do you still work with them. 20 Do you still work with them. 21 D. No you still work with them. 22 Q. Do you still work with them. 23 A. No. MR. GRENDI: Let's go to Waller 4. (Waller Exhibit 4, Document Bates 5 (Waller Exhibit 4, Document Bates 5 (Waller Exhibit 4, Document Bates 6 Stamped, marked for identification.) 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 I gave you the one with my marks on it. 9 Would you mind switching that? 10 A. Sure. I should take a look at your 11 marks. 12 Q. That's okay. There's nothing that good 13 there. 14 A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I 15 don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. 16 Q. Is this your background information? 17 A. It appears to be. Q. Do you remember giving this information 18 Q. Do you remember giving this information 19 20 Or Lianchao? 20 A. No. 21 A. No. 22 Q. Yes. 23 Q. That would have been before this	22	groups to bring things in and out of China over	22	Did you tell Mr. Guo, Ms. Wang or
25 connections with the Abu Dhabi princess? 26 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, Page 111 A. I didn't. Did Ms. Wallop? A. Probably. Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? Did you tout that as one of the resources that you had? A. She has Saudi connections. Did Ms. Wallop? A. She has Saudi connections. A. She has Saudi connections. Did Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections in Qatar, Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections. A. She has those connections. D. So your commections are with the sustant opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and with Khodorkovsky. A. She has connections with them also and with Khodorkovsky. A. Yes. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 20 or so projects going at a given time, research projects? A. At the same time? A. At the same time? A. No. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 25 A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past, Page 113 but I never said I still work with them. 20 by you still work with them. 20 Do you still work with them. 20 Do you still work with them. 20 Do you recognize this document? A. She has faudi connections. A. She has Saudi connections. Did Waller Exhibit 4, Document Bates stamped, marked for identification.) Public I set 's go to Waller 4. Waller Exhibit 4, Document Bates stamped, marked for identification.) Public I set 's go to Waller 4. MR. GRENDI: Let's go to Waller 4. Ma. Stenbil 4, Document Bates stamped, marked for identification.) Public I set 's go to Waller 4. MR. GRENDI: Let's go to Wa	23	the land border between Russia and China.	23	Lianchao that you worked with the CIA and
Page 113 A. I didn't. Q. Did Ms. Wallop? A. Probably. Mhat about connections in Saudi Arabia? Did you tout that as one of the resources that Ou had? A. She has Saudi connections. A. She has Saudi connections in Qatar, Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections. A. She has those connections. A. She has those connections. A. She has connections are with the Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and A. She has those connections A. She	24	Q. Did you tell them that you had	24	continue to work with the CIA in the Middle East?
1 A. I didn't. 2 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 8 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 9 Would you mind switching that? 10 A. She has those connections. 11 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. She has connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkovsky. 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 19 20 Yes. 20 That would have been before this 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 Q. That would have been before this 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed?	25	connections with the Abu Dhabi princess?	25	A. No. I had helped the CIA in the past,
1 A. I didn't. 2 Q. Did Ms. Wallop? 3 A. Probably. 4 Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? 5 Did you tout that as one of the resources that 6 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 8 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 9 Would you mind switching that? 10 A. She has those connections. 11 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. She has connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkovsky. 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 19 20 Yes. 20 That would have been before this 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 Q. That would have been before this 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed?		D 111		D 112
A. Probably. A. Probably. Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? Did you tout that as one of the resources that you had? A. She has Saudi connections. Q. What about connections in Qatar, Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections. A. She has those connections. Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and With Khodorkovsky. Q. So you both provide services to these Q. So you both provide services to these Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had Q. Did you grecognize this document? Would you mind switching that? A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. Would you mind switching that? A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. Sure. I should take a look at your marks. It pave you the one with my marks on it. A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. Q. Is this your background information? A. It appears to be. D. Do you remember giving this information to Mr. Guo? A. No. A. No. A. No. A. No. A. No. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there A. It appears to be. A. No. A. No. A. No. A. No. C. That would have been before this C. On Lianchao? A. No.	1		1	
A. Probably. A. Probably. Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? Did you tout that as one of the resources that you had? A. She has Saudi connections. Q. What about connections in Qatar, Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections. A. She has those connections. C. So your connections are with the Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and With Khodorkovsky. Q. So you both provide services to these Q. So you both provide services to these Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had Q. Yes. Q. That would now remember giving this information to Mr. GRENDI: Let's go to Waller 4. MR. GRENDI: Let's go	2	O. Did Ms. Wallop?	2	O. Do you still work with them?
Q. What about connections in Saudi Arabia? Did you tout that as one of the resources that you had? A. She has Saudi connections. Q. What about connections in Qatar, Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections. C. So your connections are with the Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and With Khodorkovsky. Q. So you both provide services to these Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there Q. Yes. Q. That would have been before this	3	•	3	•
Did you tout that as one of the resources that you had? A. She has Saudi connections. Q. What about connections in Qatar, Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections. Q. So your connections are with the Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and with Khodorkovsky. Q. So you both provide services to these Russian opposition groups? A. Yes. Q. Did you recognize this document? A. Sure. I should take a look at your Marks. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. Russian opposition groups? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had D. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had A. At the same time? A. At the same time? Q. Yes. A. No. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there Stamped, marked for identification.) 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? Ruswip document? P. Would you mind switching that? I gave you the one with my marks on it. I gave you the one with my marks on it. I gave you the one with my marks on it. Ruswip document? A. Sure. I should take a look at your A. Sure. I should take a look at your A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It appears to be. Q. Is this your background information? A. It appears to be. Q. Do you remember giving this information Do you remember giving this information Do Mr. Guo? A. No. I Q. Or Lianchao? A. Maybe Lianchao. A. No. Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there A. Contract was signed?	4	·	4	MR. GRENDI: Let's go to Waller 4.
6 you had? 7 A. She has Saudi connections. 8 Q. What about connections in Qatar, 9 Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? 9 Would you mind switching that? 10 A. She has those connections. 11 Q. So your connections are with the 12 Russian opposition groups? 13 A. She has connections with them also and 14 with Khodorkovsky. 15 Q. So you both provide services to these 16 Russian opposition groups? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 20 projects? 21 Q. That's okay. There's nothing that good 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 26 stamped, marked for identification.) 7 Q. Do you recognize this document? 8 I gave you the one with my marks on it. 9 Would you mind switching that? 10 A. Sure. I should take a look at your 11 marks. 12 Q. That's okay. There's nothing that good 13 there. 14 A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I 15 don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. 16 Q. Is this your background information? 17 A. It appears to be. 18 Q. Do you remember giving this information 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 19 to Mr. Guo? 20 A. No. 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. That would have been before this 25 Q. That would have been before this	5	Did you tout that as one of the resources that	5	_
Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections are with the last and last connections are with the last and last connections with them also and last connection groups? A. She has connections with them also and last connections with them also and last connection groups? A. She has connections with them also and last connections wh	6	you had?	6	stamped, marked for identification.)
Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop? A. She has those connections are with the last and last connections are with the last and last connections with them also and last connection groups? A. She has connections with them also and last connections with them also and last connection groups? A. She has connections with them also and last connections wh	7	A. She has Saudi connections.	7	Q. Do you recognize this document?
A. She has those connections. Q. So your connections are with the Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and A. She has connections are with the Q. That's okay. There's nothing that good there. A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. Q. Is this your background information? A. Yes. 17 A. It appears to be. 18 Q. Do you remember giving this information 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 19 to Mr. Guo? 20 projects? 20 A. No. 21 A. At the same time? 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed?	8	Q. What about connections in Qatar,	8	I gave you the one with my marks on it.
A. She has those connections. Q. So your connections are with the Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and A. She has connections are with the Q. That's okay. There's nothing that good there. A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. Q. Is this your background information? A. Yes. 17 A. It appears to be. 18 Q. Do you remember giving this information 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 19 to Mr. Guo? 20 projects? 20 A. No. 21 A. At the same time? 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed?	9	Turkey, Iran? Is that all Ms. Wallop?	9	Would you mind switching that?
Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. On't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A.	10	A. She has those connections.	10	
Russian opposition groups? A. She has connections with them also and A. At looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. On the looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. At looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. On the looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. On the looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. A. It looks like my LinkedIn. A. On the looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. A. It looks like my LinkedIn A. On the looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. A. It looks like my		Q. So your connections are with the		_
A. She has connections with them also and with Khodorkovsky. Q. So you both provide services to these Russian opposition groups? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had Projects? Q. Yes. Q. Yes. Q. Yes. Q. Yes. Q. Yes. Q. Yes. Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there A. She has connections with them also and A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I A. A. It looks like page, but I A. A. It looks like page, but I A. A. It looks like page, but I A. A				Q. That's okay. There's nothing that good
with Khodorkovsky. Q. So you both provide services to these Russian opposition groups? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had Projects? A. At the same time? Q. Yes. A. At the same time? Q. Yes. Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. A. It appears to be. Q. Is this your background information? A. It appears to be. Q. Do you remember giving this information 19 to Mr. Guo? A. No. 21 Q. Or Lianchao? Q. That would have been before this Q. That would have been before this				
Q. So you both provide services to these Russian opposition groups? A. Yes. 16 Q. Is this your background information? A. Yes. 17 A. It appears to be. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 20 projects? 20 A. No. 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 25 don't see an indication that it's on LinkedIn. Q. Is this your background information? A. It appears to be. 19 to Mr. Guo? 20 A. No. 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 contract was signed?			14	A. It looks like my LinkedIn page, but I
Russian opposition groups? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 18 Q. Do you remember giving this information? 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 20 projects? A. At the same time? 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 16 Q. Is this your background information? A. It appears to be. Do you remember giving this information 19 to Mr. Guo? 20 A. No. 21 Q. Or Lianchao? A. Maybe Lianchao. 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 contract was signed?		-	15	
A. Yes. 17 A. It appears to be. 18 Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 20 projects? 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 26 A. It appears to be. 27 Do you remember giving this information 28 Q. Do you remember giving this information 29 A. No. 20 A. No. 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 contract was signed?			16	Q. Is this your background information?
Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had 18 Q. Do you remember giving this information 19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 20 projects? 20 A. No. 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Do you remember giving this information 25 A. No. 26 A. No. 27 A. Maybe Lianchao. 28 Q. That would have been before this 29 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 20 A. Contract was signed?	17	A. Yes.	17	
19 20 or so projects going at a given time, research 20 projects? 20 A. No. 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 29 to Mr. Guo? 20 A. No. 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 contract was signed?	18	Q. Did you ever tell Mr. Guo that you had	18	
20 projects? 21 A. At the same time? 22 Q. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 20 A. No. 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 contract was signed?				
A. At the same time? 21 Q. Or Lianchao? 22 Q. Yes. 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed?			20	A. No.
Q. Yes. 22 A. Maybe Lianchao. A. No. 23 Q. That would have been before this Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed?				
A. No. 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 23 Q. That would have been before this 24 contract was signed?				~
Q. Did Ms. Wallop while you were there 24 contract was signed?				_
				_
	1			
	25	tell	25	A. Yes.

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 110..113

	J. Michael Wa	ier oi	11 02/08/2019
1	Page 11 Q. What does Georgetown Research do?	1	Page 116 Q. But you don't do that work anymore
2	A. It's an LLC that I set up with	2	through the American Foreign Policy Council?
3	French Wallop in the fall of 2017 to do joint	3	A. No.
4	work, and then it became a vehicle for executing	4	Q. I guess you're not with that outfit
5	this contract.	5	anymore?
6	Q. So Georgetown Research does	6	A. Correct.
7	investigatory work?	7	MR. GRENDI: Let's do 5.
8	A. Yes.	8	(Waller Exhibit 5, Signal text message
9	Q. That's in Washington, D.C., right?	9	thread, marked for identification.)
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this
11	Q. Do you have an office or is that based	11	Signal thread?
12	out of your home?	12	A. Let me take a look. Yes.
13	A. No, it's just an LLC.	13	Q. Who is this correspondence between?
14	Q. So there's no	14	A. Between Lianchao Han and myself.
15	A. No staff, no office, no physical	15	Q. I know you mentioned before, but how
16	address.	16	long do you know Lianchao Han?
17	Q. And it's just you?	17	A. I first met him in the '80s, but I've
18	A. Yes. Pardon, it's French Wallop and me		then lost contact with him. I've known him for
19	for this LLC.	19	over 30 years but haven't worked with him closely
20	MR. SCHMIDT: For Georgetown.	20	until this project.
21	A. For Georgetown Research.	21	Q. How did you get in touch with him in
22	Q. So you're both members of that LLC?	22	connection with this project?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. Through French Wallop.
24	Q. Got it. Just in your bio it says that	24	Q. So French Wallop reintroduced you to
25	you did special projects at Blackwater from 2007	25	Lianchao Han?
25	you are special projects at Blackwater from 2007	23	Huicido Idii.
1	Page 11		Page 117
1	to 2009?	1 2	A. As I, as I understand it from her,
2 3	A. Yes.		Bill Gertz was working with Lianchao Han and Guo,
4	Q. Is that company now known as I think it's Academi?	3 4	and then Guo said he wanted to do this project that we're discussing now. Bill Gertz
5			_
		5	contacted Bill Gertz is an intelligence and
6	if it's still by that name or not, but it became that name.	6	defense reporter, and I've known him for 35 years. So he talked to French about doing it.
8		8	She suggested bringing me in, and then through
	~	9	that, I met Lianchao, re-met Lianchao.
9 10	run by a fellow named Erik Prince? THE WITNESS: Is this relevant?	10	Q. So you weren't part of the let's
11	A. Yes.	11	call it initial introduction of Bill Gertz and
12	Q. You worked at Blackwater with	12	Lianchao Han and Mr. Guo?
13	Erik Prince?	13	A. No.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. Does Lianchao Han have a relationship
15		15	with Strategic Vision? Let's call it a financial
			_
16 17	Blackwater prior to the execution of the contract to Mr. Guo?	16	relationship. A. No, not that I know of.
18	A. I don't know. I don't remember.	18	Q. Does he have a financial relationship
19	Q. Just below that it says "Vice President	19 20	with you or any of your LLCs?
1 20	and American Foreign Policy Council"?		A. No.
20	7 Vooh	21	Q. So he doesn't get any referral fees for
21	A. Yeah.	22	bringing work to you
21 22	Q. Is this the work you were previously	22	bringing work to you
21 22 23	Q. Is this the work you were previously describing concerning working with Russian	23	A. No.
21 22 23 24	Q. Is this the work you were previously describing concerning working with Russian opposition groups?	23 24	A. No. Q or Strategic Vision?
21 22 23	Q. Is this the work you were previously describing concerning working with Russian	23	A. No.

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 114..117

			102/06/2019
1	Page 118 Q. And I'll just be super clear, and	1	Page 120 A. He did. Yeah, he did introduce me to
2	excuse the lawyer for being a little redundant.	2	him.
3	Did Lianchao Han receive any	3	Q. But you didn't end up doing business
4	compensation for bringing Eastern Profit or	4	with him?
5	Mr. Guo to Strategic Vision?	5	A. No.
6	A. No.	6	Q. Turning to 64. Do you see where it
7	Q. I'll ask the same question for you or	7	says "New York friend wants to do it but asks for
8	your LLCs. Did you ever pay Lianchao Han for	8	more insurance"?
9	introducing you to Mr. Guo or Eastern Profit?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. No.	10	Q. Who did you understand the New York
11	Q. Let's turn to this is SVUS62, the	11	friend to be there?
12	second page there. Between the two text bubbles,	12	A. Guo.
13	there's a lighter one and a darker one. Which	13	Q. What do you think Mr. Han meant by
14	one is you and which one is Lianchao Han?	14	"more insurance"?
15	A. I'm the darker one.	15	A. I think he meant assurance. Assurances
16		16	
		'	that the job could be done.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. I see. So it's kind of just a phonetic
18	Q. Looking at this page, who is the friend	18	mistake in terms of the text message?
19	you could provide the menu for on December 18th?	19	A. Or whatever, yeah.
20	A. Guo.	20	Q. On the next page, do you see where you
21	Q. That's Mr. Guo?	21	wrote, "I don't think the New York guy is
22	A. Yes.	22	serious"?
23	Q. I'm turning to the next page. This is	23	A. Yes.
24	your message about Trump giving an excellent	24	Q. What did you mean by that?
25	speech today?	25	A. Guo kept waffling on what he wanted,
	Page 119		Page 121
1	A. Yes.	1	and he was saying things that seemed conflicted.
2	Q. And the response is "Yes, SB talked	2	Q. What do you mean by that?
3	about it here." Do you see that?	3	A. He was waffling back and forth on
4	A. Yes.	4	price, on scope, on what he wanted. He wanted to
5	Q. Who is SB?	5	buy two Rockefeller properties, plus a \$25
6	A. I would presume it's Steve Bannon.	6	million house in Washington, D.C., and a building
7	Q. In the next message, Lianchao Han asks	7	across the street from the U.S. Treasury
8	you about "our friend from Tokyo."	8	Department with a line of view sight to the
9	Do you see that?	9	White House, and set up all this research at the
10	A. Yes.	10	same time. It looked like he didn't seem serious
11	Q. Who's your friend from Tokyo?	11	to me because he he seemed like he was a big
12	A. He's not referring to my friend. He's	12	thinker, but it wasn't going to be.
13	referring to "our" as a generic "our." It was a	13	Q. So you didn't think that he was really
14	Chinese individual from Tokyo whose name, whose	14	going to follow through with doing any of the
15	real name I never knew.	15	work that you guys were discussing at the time?
16	Q. So not Mr. Guo?	16	A. I was apprehensive that he was going to
17	A. No.	17	do any work with us. Oh, and because the prices
18	Q. This is some other individual?	18	that he was expecting to pay were nowhere near
19	A. Some other person.	19	what things were really going to cost. That's
20	Q. So does Lianchao Han introduce you to	20	the next line.
21	other potential clients for the services that you	21	Q. Let me get there myself, if you don't
22	provide?	22	mind. Lianchao Han's response was, "He wants do
23	A. No.	23	it but wants to do it as cheap as possible."
24	Q. So he didn't ever introduce you to this	24	Do you see that?
25	other Chinese individual?	25	A. Right.

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 118..121

			102/06/2019
1	Page 122 Q. What do you recall about him wanting to	1	A. I know Bannon.
2	do it for as cheap as possible?	2	Q. What work were you discussing in this
3	A. Well, you can't blame a businessman for	3	thread about Steve Bannon, other than he made a
4	wanting to do something as cheap as possible.	4	speech?
5	Q. Do you remember prices being discussed?	5	A. Steve has a lot of ideas to do a whole
6	A. Yeah, prices were discussed, and for	6	lot of things, and one of them was to confront
7	the scope that he wanted, it was just simply not	7	the threat that China poses against the
8	possible to do.	8	United States.
9	Q. What did he propose?	9	Q. Did you have a dialoque with
10	A. I don't recall precisely what it was.	10	Steve Bannon about the research contemplated by
11	Q. But it was certainly less than whatever	11	this agreement?
12	ended up being in the contract?	12	A. No.
13	A. Right.	13	Q. So you never spoke to Steve Bannon
14	Q. You wrote, "He will fail if he does it	14	about Mr. Guo or Eastern Profit?
15	on the cheap." Do you see that?	15	A. No, or anything China related, except
16	A. Yes.	16	maybe the military problem as a policy matter,
17	Q. Why did you think it would fail if it	17	but nothing to do with Guo or Lianchao.
18	was done on the cheap?	18	Q. Turning to the next page. Do you see
19	•	19	where you wrote, "I trust your judgment. I'm not
	3 1 1 1		
20	standard people.	20	anxious to dialogue with him further"?
21	Q. So in other words, you didn't think	21	A. Yes.
22	that you would be able to hire a team that would	22	Q. Who were you talking about there?
23	be of the sufficient quality to do the research	23	A. About Guo.
24	that was being asked for?	24	Q. Why weren't you anxious to keep talking
25	A. No, not with the level of	25	to him?
	Page 123		Page 125
1	professionalism and security experience,	1	A. Because he kept coming back with
1 2		1 2	
	professionalism and security experience,		A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious.
2 3 4	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked	2 3 4	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who
2 3	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time?	2 3	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious.
2 3 4	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say	2 3 4 5 6	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who
2 3 4 5	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an
2 3 4 5 6	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it?
2 3 4 5 6 7	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote, "Let's focus on the other guy."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes. Q. And he instead was showing you clothes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote, "Let's focus on the other guy." Who's the "other guy"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes. Q. And he instead was showing you clothes? A. Clothes. This part was made in Italy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote, "Let's focus on the other guy." Who's the "other guy"? A. I am not sure who it was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes. Q. And he instead was showing you clothes? A. Clothes. This part was made in Italy and this part in Hong Kong, and a Lego set of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote, "Let's focus on the other guy." Who's the "other guy"? A. I am not sure who it was. Q. Is it the same Chinese individual from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes. Q. And he instead was showing you clothes? A. Clothes. This part was made in Italy and this part in Hong Kong, and a Lego set of the Tower Bridge in London and all kinds of stuff
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote, "Let's focus on the other guy." Who's the "other guy"? A. I am not sure who it was. Q. Is it the same Chinese individual from Tokyo that was discussed earlier in the thread?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes. Q. And he instead was showing you clothes? A. Clothes. This part was made in Italy and this part in Hong Kong, and a Lego set of the Tower Bridge in London and all kinds of stuff that had nothing to do with anything, and then he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote, "Let's focus on the other guy." Who's the "other guy"? A. I am not sure who it was. Q. Is it the same Chinese individual from Tokyo that was discussed earlier in the thread? A. I don't know. It could have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes. Q. And he instead was showing you clothes? A. Clothes. This part was made in Italy and this part in Hong Kong, and a Lego set of the Tower Bridge in London and all kinds of stuff that had nothing to do with anything, and then he was being difficult on the things that we wanted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	professionalism and security experience, certainly not. Q. You don't have any recollection as to what price he had wanted at that time, or asked for at that time? A. If I remember correctly, he didn't say the price he wanted. He wanted us to give him a price and then he kept saying no. Q. I see. So you had offered some prices and he just said absolutely not? A. Right. That's part of the haggling. I don't recall him giving a price that he was willing to pay, but we settled on the price that's in the contract and adjusted the scope accordingly. Q. In the same text bubble you wrote, "Let's focus on the other guy." Who's the "other guy"? A. I am not sure who it was. Q. Is it the same Chinese individual from Tokyo that was discussed earlier in the thread? A. I don't know. It could have been Bannon. I honestly don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Because he kept coming back with different things that he wanted do which didn't tie into one another, and he didn't seem serious. Q. Do you have experience with people who ask for your services, but that ultimately you think are really not serious about it? A. Yeah. When you're trying to have an serious discussion and he brings out his jacket after jacket of expensive baby alligator skin jackets that were soaked in milk and tailored in Ferrari colors, you think what are we doing here? Q. When did that occur? A. Sometime at his home in December. Q. So you went to a meeting to talk about this contract in December? A. Yes. Q. And he instead was showing you clothes? A. Clothes. This part was made in Italy and this part in Hong Kong, and a Lego set of the Tower Bridge in London and all kinds of stuff that had nothing to do with anything, and then he was being difficult on the things that we wanted to talk about. So I said, "I'm not anxious to

		er on	
1	Page 126 Do you see this message from Lianchao	1	Page 128 away. I said it's not possible.
2	Han on December 24, 2017 starting with "I talked	2	Q. That's what you're saying in here?
3	with him"?	3	When did you tell him it wasn't possible?
4	A. Um-hum.	4	A. The whole time. And Lianchao agreed
5	Q. What did you understand Lianchao Han to	5	with it. And he would have private meetings in
6	be conveying in this message?	6	Mandarin with Guo about this.
7	A. Let me read the context. So your	7	Q. So you were just so we're clear, you
8	question?	8	were communicating with Mr. Guo through Lianchao?
9	Q. Let me ask it this way. The message	9	A. Yes. Lianchao was explicitly acting as
10	from Lianchao says, "If you fail to provide the	10	Guo's agent in this correspondence.
11	deliverables as defined in the scope, you should	11	Q. And did you ever speak at least via
12	return the deposit. What do you think?"	12	Signal message or other electronic means with
13	A. Right.	13	Mr. Guo?
14	Q. What did you understand that to mean?	14	A. No. Pardon me. Not that I recall. I
15	A. I spelled it out in the next, in my	15	don't believe I did, but there might have been in
16	response. So we're dialoguing here. We're not	16	the initial stages. I would have destroyed that
17	defining things. So my response explains my	17	data.
18	response would answer your question, my written	18	Q. Okay. Below that it says, "I don't
19	response here.	19	know who will sign." Do you see that?
20	Q. Just looking at your response here, you	20	A. Yes.
21	wrote, "That probably won't be possible in the	21	Q. Do you know what Lianchao was talking
22	first 30 days because of the start-up work. I	22	about there?
23	suggest a minimum of 90 days." Do you see that?	23	A. Who would sign the contract.
24	A. Yes.	24	Q. Why was that a question?
25	Q. Did you put anything in the contract	25	A. It would have been a security question,
23	Q. Did you put anything in the contract	25	A. It would have been a security question,
1	Page 127	1	Page 129
1	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to	1	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would
2	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days?	2	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf.
2	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes.	2 3	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having
2 3 4	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that?	2 3 4	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security
2 3 4 5	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the	2 3 4 5	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons?
2 3 4 5 6	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has	2 3 4 5 6	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I
2 3 4 5 6 7	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports	2 3 4 5 6 7	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract. Q. At this point, though, you were talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether Lianchao or Yvette would be the signer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract. Q. At this point, though, you were talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether Lianchao or Yvette would be the signer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract. Q. At this point, though, you were talking about whether the deliverables meet the scope,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether Lianchao or Yvette would be the signer. Q. And that was on or about December 24th?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract. Q. At this point, though, you were talking about whether the deliverables meet the scope, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether Lianchao or Yvette would be the signer. Q. And that was on or about December 24th? A. Yes, and just prior to it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract. Q. At this point, though, you were talking about whether the deliverables meet the scope, right? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether Lianchao or Yvette would be the signer. Q. And that was on or about December 24th? A. Yes, and just prior to it. Q. So there was a meeting before that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract. Q. At this point, though, you were talking about whether the deliverables meet the scope, right? A. Yes. Q. What deliverables do you think would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether Lianchao or Yvette would be the signer. Q. And that was on or about December 24th? A. Yes, and just prior to it. Q. So there was a meeting before that? A. There was a back-and-forth with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that memorialized that it wouldn't be possible to do any deliverables in the first 90 days? A. It's addressed in the contract, yes. Q. Where is that? A. Well, let's look. I'm saying the concerns are addressed in the contract. It has the it is understood that some of the reports were produced on a regular schedule, meaning some were not. They'll be irregular. There will be then it's followed by the irregular circumstances clause that we discussed. And then there is the 90-day period concerning the comprehensive reports which we already discussed, the progress reports, then the weekly reports, and then the 90-day reports. So we're setting up the this is the discussion toward what ended up in the contract. Q. At this point, though, you were talking about whether the deliverables meet the scope, right? A. Yes. Q. What deliverables do you think would meet the scope? In other words, what's an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	meaning Guo would have a surrogate who we would understand was signing on his behalf. Q. Did Strategic Vision think about having a surrogate sign on its behalf for security reasons? A. You have to ask Strategic Vision. I can't answer that. Q. You didn't talk to Ms. Wallop about that? A. No. She was going to sign it because it was her company. Q. Below that it says, "He proposed you and asked us if that would be acceptable to us. All of us agreed, let's keep the agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Okay, this refreshes my memory. There was a back-and-forth between whether Lianchao or Yvette would be the signer. Q. And that was on or about December 24th? A. Yes, and just prior to it. Q. So there was a meeting before that? A. There was a back-and-forth with Lianchao this whole time. It just wasn't all in

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 126..129

	J. Michael Waller on 02/08/2019			
	Page 130		Page 132	
1	A. Never on the phone, always in person.	1	Chinese secret police, and he still was having	
2	Q. So regarding this agreement, you never	2	dialogue with the ministry of state security	
3	spoke to Lianchao on the phone?	3	officials, as he even told us.	
4	A. Correct.	4	So I don't know what his game was. I	
5	Q. What about Ms. Wang? Did you ever	5	don't know what divisions he was working. I	
6	speak to her on the phone about this agreement?	6	presumed he was working on divisions within the	
7	A. I think it was only by Signal. Now,	7	Communist Party. So if he trusted her after	
8	let me correct myself. We might have had some	8	saying he didn't trust her, then he's the client.	
9	brief talks on Signal audio.	9	It's his prerogative.	
10	Q. Okay.	10	Q. So even though you found information	
11	A. But I wouldn't have a record of that.	11	that you thought really maybe endangered this	
12	Q. I understand.	12	project, you still went ahead with it?	
13	A. Yes. Here he says, "I don't know who	13	MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.	
14	will sign, " and I said "He, " Guo, "proposed you, "	14	A. It didn't endanger the project.	
15	Lianchao, and asked because there was a	15	Q. You didn't feel that it did?	
16	question of Yvette doing it, and because Guo told	16	A. No.	
17	us he didn't trust Yvette, and she's a member of	17	Q. Let's go to SV69. Do you see where you	
18	the Communist Party, and her parents are senior	18	wrote	
19	people in the Chinese police, that obviously she	19	A. Pardon me, I'm reading.	
20	would be an unreliable person. I could never	20	Q. Go ahead. Take a little bit of time.	
21	figure out why Guo would hire somebody like that,	21	A. Just for the record, SV68 confirms what	
22	but that's why I did not want her to be involved	22	I just told you.	
23	in the signing of the contract.	23	Q. Please wait for a pending question.	
24	Q. When did Mr. Guo tell you that about	24	A. 69.	
25	Yvette?	25	Q. Do you see where he wrote or I'm	
	Page 131		Page 133	
1	A. I heard about it secondhand because I	1	sorry, do you see where you wrote, "If he changes	
2	research my clients. The judge asked me about my	2	his mind on you, it indicates to me he doesn't	
3	client and I know what he does for his business,	3	fully trust you. Not a good thing"?	
4	as well as the people around him. So I found out	4	A. Yes.	
5	that she was a Communist Party member which Guo	5	Q. What did you mean by that?	
6	later confirmed at a lunch at his house after the	6	A. If Guo changes his mind on trusting the	
7	contract was executed. And if I recall, Lianchao	7	person he said he trusted, then that's a bad	
8	said something to that same effect, but I don't	8	sign.	
9	remember if it was before or after the contract	9	Q. Do you know why Lianchao didn't end up	
10	was executed.	10	signing the contract?	
11	Q. But even after you knew that or heard	11	A. No.	
12	that, you still continued to work with Yvette	12	Q. Do you know if Mr. Guo stopped trusting	
13	Wang, right?	13	Lianchao for some reason?	
14	A. Yes.	14	A. I don't know. He seemed not to trust	
15	Q. Didn't it occur to you that that could	15	anybody. Toward February 1st, as Yvette had	
16	be a security risk for this project?	16	noted, Guo had instructed that we only	
17	A. Yes, and I told Guo that, and he	17	communicate through Lianchao again. So he	
18	agreed.	18	regained his trust. But he never told us to stop	
19	Q. Didn't you feel that that would	19	talking to Lianchao.	
20	endanger you or your team leader or your team?	20	Q. So through the life of the agreement,	
21	A. Not if it was compartmented. Not if	21	you continued to communicate with Lianchao?	
	there was an anonymity, a barrier between Guo and	22	A. Yes.	
22	11. 1		O	
23 24	the team that wouldn't endanger them at all. But even Guo himself made his fortune through the	23 24	Q. Even after Mr. Guo had instructed you that you shouldn't, because in his mind, he	

25 didn't want him to be involved in this anymore?

25 partnership with the number 2 official in the

	J. IVIICHAEL WANG	-	
1	Page 134 A. He didn't say don't talk to Guo did	1	Page 136 Q. Can you just briefly describe what was
2	not say don't talk to Lianchao. He just said	2	conveyed in those discussions?
3	Yvette is going to be the principal point of	3	A. Similar to what was spelled out here.
4	contact.	4	There was a cause of frustration with Guo keeping
5	Q. So you understood that, I guess, let's	5	focus, Guo keeping a sensible scope of what he
6	say, after late December 2017 that there would be	6	wanted to do. The difference between Guo being
7	two points of contact?	7	unethical in his business practices, which is
8	A. Yes. She would be the primary point of	8	another reason for a deposit, like a retainer,
9	contact on anything major, but because we had the	9	but it was not a retainer. Defending Guo when I
10	relationship with Lianchao and Lianchao still had	10	would say I've done research on him and found
11	Guo's confidence, we would talk to Lianchao about	11	that he's been involved in certain alleged
12	issues coming up with the project and how we	12	nefarious activities, what do you think about it.
13	might best address them. Yvette did not seem	13	Q. So you raised those issues with
14	to she was not able to answer those questions	14	Lianchao?
15	for us.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. In the response bubble to your last	16	Q. What did he say?
17	bubble there, it says, "He has sensed my	17	A. He said, "There's a lot there, John.
18	disappointment with him."	18	This is a complicated place. You don't become a
19	A. Yes.	19	billionaire in Communist China by playing by
20	Q. Do you understand what Lianchao was	20	American legal standards."
21	talking about there?	21	Q. Let me just ask this. Why do you think
22	A. That Guo has sensed Lianchao's	22	Lianchao was interested at all in what Mr. Guo
23	disappointment with Guo.	23	was doing or trying to do through this contract
24	Q. Right. Did you understand what sense	24	with Eastern Profit?
25	of disappointment was being discussed?	25	A. Because Guo was in the United States
23	or disappointment was being discussed:	25	A. Because duo was in the officed states
	Page 135		Page 137
1		۱ ،	and a farm of construct be coult as book boxes
1	A. No. I think Lianchao is very direct	1	under a form of sanctuary, he can't go back home
2	and methodical. Guo is really not.	2	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to
2	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that	2 3	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with
2 3 4	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo?	2 3 4	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own
2 3 4 5	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was	2 3 4 5	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is
2 3 4 5 6	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show	2 3 4 5 6	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in
2 3 4 5 6 7	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set.	2 3 4 5 6	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things unrelated to our contract.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that he was either a double agent or some other kind
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things unrelated to our contract. Q. What were those other things? A. I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that he was either a double agent or some other kind
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things unrelated to our contract. Q. What were those other things?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that he was either a double agent or some other kind of provocateur, but we could never prove it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things unrelated to our contract. Q. What were those other things? A. I don't know. Q. And Lianchao told you only through this Signal message or did you have a discussion with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that he was either a double agent or some other kind of provocateur, but we could never prove it. Q. Just looking at the next text bubble, who are Bernie and Judd? A. I don't remember Bernie. Let me think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things unrelated to our contract. Q. What were those other things? A. I don't know. Q. And Lianchao told you only through this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that he was either a double agent or some other kind of provocateur, but we could never prove it. Q. Just looking at the next text bubble, who are Bernie and Judd?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and methodical. Guo is really not. Q. Why was it that you thought that Lianchao was disappointed with Guo? A. Because Guo was exaggerating. Guo was being, again, bringing out his wardrobe to show us, showing us his Lego set. Q. So Lianchao was at that meeting? A. Yes. Q. So after that meeting A. Pardon me. That may have been over the course of two meetings. I think the Tower Bridge Lego set was at a second meeting. Q. But to your mind, Lianchao was disappointed with Guo because of how he carried himself at one or both of these meetings at his apartment? A. Yes, and I believe other things unrelated to our contract. Q. What were those other things? A. I don't know. Q. And Lianchao told you only through this Signal message or did you have a discussion with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	or he'll be arrested, so he's in opposition to the Communist Party leadership. That jived with both Lianchao's and French Wallop's and my own beliefs that the Communist government of China is an evil regime, and if we can help fight it in any way, great. And if we can make a living doing it, great. And if we have a defector or a deserter who's come to the United States to put up funds to enable that, then this is a win-win proposition. Q. So you and French Wallop and Mr. Guo have kind of an ideological common purpose in toppling the Communist regime in China? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. Go ahead. A. We thought we did. Q. At the time, let's say, December 2017? A. Right. Later we began to suspect that he was either a double agent or some other kind of provocateur, but we could never prove it. Q. Just looking at the next text bubble, who are Bernie and Judd? A. I don't remember Bernie. Let me think

	J. Michael Walle		
1	Page 142 know anything about computer research. She would	1	Q. I see. When was that again?
2	keep saying using very oversimplified terms	2	A. I believe it was February 1, 2018.
3	that really made no sense. "That's garbage.	3	It's in a Signal message.
4	That's garbage."	4	O. Let's look at SV72. Do you see where
5	"Well, what do you mean by 'garbage'"?	5	you wrote, "If it is, my main concern is that you
6	Tell me specifically what's useful and what's	6	remain as the filter to ensure quality control
7	not. She couldn't even say that to us. She	7	and ensure that we can protect our sources and
8	couldn't convey anything necessary to conduct the	8	methods and ensure that New York doesn't release
9	job.	9	information prematurely and put the entire
10	Q. Let's talk about when are these	10	project and our people in danger."
11	conversations occurring that you're describing	11	A. Yes.
12	here? Was this before the contract or after?	12	Q. "New York" there refers to Mr. Guo?
13	A. That was on both. The judgment of the	13	A. Yes.
14	information was after the contract, but she could	14	Q. Why were you concerned about him
15	not hold a conversation about the types of work	15	releasing information prematurely?
16	involved prior to the contract.	16	A. Because he would go back and forth on
17	Q. Do you feel that she understood the	17	us in terms of long-term research that he would
18	research agreement?	18	release over time, and therefore not jeopardize
19	A. Yes, her English was good enough.	19	the existence of the research itself. And then
20	Q. Did she understand what was going to be	20	because he was so impulsive, he might release
21	provided in terms of a service?	21	information prematurely and then alert people we
22	You're saying she didn't really	22	were watching that we were watching them.
23	understand what the work was?	23	Q. I think you've answered it to an
24	A. Well, for the same reason anybody hires	24	extent. What would be a premature release of
25	an expert, right? You depend on the expert to do	25	information?
	D 140		D 145
1	Page 143	1	Page 145 A Let's say he releases information on
1 2	it, but you would at least want to have a	1 2	A. Let's say he releases information on
2	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that	2	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X.
2 3	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having	2 3	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once
2 3 4	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she	2	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed,
2 3 4 5	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo.	2 3 4	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up
2 3 4	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she	2 3 4 5	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed,
2 3 4 5 6	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to
2 3 4 5 6 7	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact?	2 3 4 5 6	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes. Q. When was that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning. Q. Did Strategic Vision and Ms. Wallop
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. When we were instructed to well, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning. Q. Did Strategic Vision and Ms. Wallop understand that too?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. When we were instructed to well, it was various, because sometimes he would indicate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning. Q. Did Strategic Vision and Ms. Wallop understand that too? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. When we were instructed to well, it was various, because sometimes he would indicate that Guo wanted to convey a message through him	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning. Q. Did Strategic Vision and Ms. Wallop understand that too? A. Yes. Q. So the collateral damage you're talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. When we were instructed to well, it was various, because sometimes he would indicate that Guo wanted to convey a message through him verbally and not through Yvette, but in writing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning. Q. Did Strategic Vision and Ms. Wallop understand that too? A. Yes. Q. So the collateral damage you're talking about there would be what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. When we were instructed to well, it was various, because sometimes he would indicate that Guo wanted to convey a message through him verbally and not through Yvette, but in writing it was on February 1st when Yvette instructed me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning. Q. Did Strategic Vision and Ms. Wallop understand that too? A. Yes. Q. So the collateral damage you're talking about there would be what? A. The collateral damage would be the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it, but you would at least want to have a conversation about the modalities with that expert, and she didn't she wasn't up to having that type of conversation. Guo was, and she interpreted for Guo. Q. I see. Let's go to 72. And just before we talk about that. When did Lianchao stop being your primary point of contact? A. As I recall, it was the last few days of December. Q. Okay. A. Roughly right after Christmas. Q. Before, you said he had gotten back involved again later on. A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. When we were instructed to well, it was various, because sometimes he would indicate that Guo wanted to convey a message through him verbally and not through Yvette, but in writing it was on February 1st when Yvette instructed me that she would no longer be the point of contact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Let's say he releases information on person X while we are still researching person X. Once you know you're being followed once person X knows he or she is being followed, they're going to make it more difficult to put up countermeasures or do whatever to prevent being observed. So we wanted to make sure that that didn't happen so that we could continue to execute on the project. Q. Did you understand that ultimately information about the research subjects would be released? A. Yes. Q. When did you come to that understanding? A. That was explicit from the beginning. Q. Did Strategic Vision and Ms. Wallop understand that too? A. Yes. Q. So the collateral damage you're talking about there would be what? A. The collateral damage would be the existence that we were invading the personal

	J. Michael Wallel Oil 02/00/2019				
1	Page 162 Did you ever discuss this research	1	Q. So like social media or print		
2	assignment with Bill Gertz or William Gertz?	2	journalism, things like that?		
3	A. Only at the beginning when he was	3	A. Yeah, public diplomacy, just messaging.		
4	facilitating it.	4	Q. Let's go to the next exhibit.		
5	Q. Can you describe what that discussion	5	MR. GRENDI: Exhibit 6.		
6	was and where that was?	6	(Waller Exhibit 6, Document entitled		
7	A. I don't recall.	7	"Anita Yui Suen", marked for		
8	Q. Can you tell me when you talked to	8	identification.)		
9	Bill Gertz?	9	MR. GRENDI: Joe, do you have any		
10	A. Probably November, December of 2017.	10	objection to me giving this to co-counsel,		
11	It was pre-contract.	11	co-defendant?		
12	O. What was the nature of the discussion?	12	MR. SCHMIDT: No, that's fine.		
13	What was discussed?	13	Q. Do you recognize this document?		
14	A. I thanked him for putting this	14	A. Yes.		
15	together. I asked him if he wanted to be a part	15	Q. Generally speaking, what is this?		
16	of it. He said no.	16	A. This is the document that Miles Kwok		
17	Q. What do you mean by "be a part of it"?	17	provided for us for the research project. This		
18	A. He's an investigative journalist, has	18	is his list of targeted names.		
19	been for more than 30, 35 years ever since I've	19	O. Is this the list of fish that when		
20	known him, so I wondered if he wanted to be part	20	they're describing it?		
21	of it. And since Guo trusted him, he would be an	21	A. Yes.		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	22			
22	ideal person to have on board.		Q. When did you first see this document?		
23	Q. In terms of an intermediary or someone	23	A. As I recall, shortly after the contract		
24	providing services?	24	was executed, or signed. It was shortly after it		
25	A. Providing services. He has excellent	25	was signed.		
	Page 163		Page 165		
1	contacts in the intelligence community.	1	Q. Does January 8th or 9th sound right?		
2	Q. I see. That was the only time you ever	2	A. Approximately.		
3	spoke to Bill Gertz about this matter?	3	Q. How did you receive it?		
4	A. Yeah, as far as I can tell. It might	4	A. On a USB drive that Yvette had provided		
5	have been a casual hey, things are still going.	5	to French Wallop.		
6	It was nothing in any detail, not in violation of	6	Q. So you received the USB drive with the		
7	any confidence.	7	information in Exhibit 6 from French Wallop,		
8	Q. I wasn't saying it was or wasn't. I'm	8	then?		
9	just asking if you spoke to Bill Gertz about this	9	A. Yes.		
10	agreement or research agreement after your	10	Q. Who had gotten the information from		
11	initial meeting with him that you described from	11	Yvette Wang?		
12	November or December of 2017.	12	A. Yvette had handed she had given		
13	A. I mean, we've been friends for a long	13	us or she had given French, rather, USB drives		
14	time, so more than a how's-it-going-type thing,	14	that were corrupted. So French had to go up to		
15	nothing of substance.	15	New York to get uncorrupted versions of the drive		
16	Q. And you're still in touch with	16	and then bring it down. That's what was on this.		
17	Bill Gertz as friends or colleagues?	17	This document was on that drive.		
18	A. Yeah. I'm working with him and	18	Q. Right. So did you see this document		
19	Rich Higgins on another project.	19	from the initial drive that was given to		
20	Q. Another investigation project?	20	French Wallop on January 6th or from, as you just		
21	A. An information messaging project.	21	mentioned, drives that were given subsequently?		
22	Q. What do you mean by that? Is that a	22	A. As I recall, I did not see anything in		
23	different service than investigatory research?	23	the corrupted drives. This was the non-corrupted		
24	A. Yeah, it's putting out a message as	24	drive a few days later.		
25	opposed to investigating.	25	Q. Okay. Do you recall when the		

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 162..165

	J. Witchact Walk	JI (JI	
1	Q. Did there come a time when he just	1	Page 176 the job would be. The European ones that was
2	said, do it by brute force. I don't care what it	2	before the contract. The European ones were to
3	takes. Just access that account?	3	have him deliver the, quote, reports on the USB
4	A. Not on that one particularly, but on	4	drives after the contract was signed.
5	another one, that's when we told him it was	5	Q. So those are the only two categories of
6	illegal and he got angry.	6	reasons to meet?
7	Q. So Strategic Vision never accessed	7	A. Was to coordinate the scope of the
8	Anita Suen's CITIC account?	8	work, the nature of the work, the verification
9	A. No. If I recall correctly, it was that	9	that the work was being done, and then the work
10	team 1 reported they went back to access it, and	10	product.
11	there were other people trying to access that	11	Q. Just going back to this Exhibit 6.
12	same account. Guo had said to us on two	12	What did you do with this information once you
13	occasions that he had three or four other teams.	13	qot it?
14	Team 1 raised a red flag for me. Then	14	A. I gave it to team 1.
15	when I met with the team 1 leader, he explained	15	Q. Where was that?
16	it. He said they stopped the activity because	16	A. That was by USB drive that I handed to
17	they did not want to damage anything that Guo's	17	team 1 in Washington, D.C. or Arlington,
18	other teams might be doing.	18	Virginia.
19	Q. Where was that meeting with the team 1	19	Q. And then did you understand that team 1
20	leader?	20	was going to fly off to Europe to use the data?
21	A. In Europe.	21	A. Yes, immediately.
22	Q. In which part?	22	Q. What date was that?
23	A. It would be in Ireland. No, pardon me.	23	A. Within 24 hours of receiving the USB
24	That one was in the United States.	24	drive.
25	Q. The team 1 leader was in the	25	Q. So on or around January 9th,
23	v. The count I reader was in the	23	g. So on or dround sandary seri,
1	Page 175 United States, and you met with him here?	1	Page 177 January 10th?
2	A. Yes, on that occasion.	2	A. Roughly. It was very rapid.
3	Q. How many times did you meet with the	3	O. Was the leader of team 1 like on
4	team 1 leader?	4	standby, kind of waiting to get the information
5	A. I may have to amend this statement	5	in the United States
6	later when I see the written transcript because	6	A. Yes.
7	I'm not exactly sure of certain dates.	7	Q so that he could
8	MR. SCHMIDT: Just do the best you can.	8	A. Pardon me. I didn't mean to intrude.
9		9	MR. SCHMIDT: Let him finish the
10	Don't speculate. MR. GRENDI: Yeah, sure.	10	question even if you know where it's going.
1 -0		1 10	
111		11	
11	Q. How many times did you meet with the	11	THE WITNESS: Okay.
12	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement?	12	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you
12 13	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times.	12 13	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the
12 13 14	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the	12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents?
12 13 14 15	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States?	12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to
12 13 14 15 16	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes.	12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood
12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland?	12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to and what
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany. Q. Anywhere else?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to and what certain of the documentation was that was
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany. Q. Anywhere else? A. No.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to and what certain of the documentation was that was displayed in them.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany. Q. Anywhere else? A. No. Q. So when did those meetings begin?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to — and what certain of the documentation was that was displayed in them. Q. So when you first reviewed it, did you
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany. Q. Anywhere else? A. No. Q. So when did those meetings begin? A. The U.S. ones or the foreign ones?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to and what certain of the documentation was that was displayed in them. Q. So when you first reviewed it, did you have any reason to think the information included
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany. Q. Anywhere else? A. No. Q. So when did those meetings begin? A. The U.S. ones or the foreign ones? Q. The first one, wherever it was?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to and what certain of the documentation was that was displayed in them. Q. So when you first reviewed it, did you have any reason to think the information included was inaccurate or wrong?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany. Q. Anywhere else? A. No. Q. So when did those meetings begin? A. The U.S. ones or the foreign ones? Q. The first one, wherever it was? A. The U.S. ones were to arrange the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to and what certain of the documentation was that was displayed in them. Q. So when you first reviewed it, did you have any reason to think the information included was inaccurate or wrong? A. No.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. How many times did you meet with the team 1 leader in connection with this engagement? A. Maybe eight or ten times. Q. And some of those meetings were in the United States? A. Yes. Q. And some of them were in Ireland? A. Ireland and Germany. Q. Anywhere else? A. No. Q. So when did those meetings begin? A. The U.S. ones or the foreign ones? Q. The first one, wherever it was?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Looking at this document. Did you review it after receiving it to verify the contents? A. Yes. We printed it out to be able to look at it, write it up, make sure we understood what was in it, what things meant, what certain of the relations were, and then to and what certain of the documentation was that was displayed in them. Q. So when you first reviewed it, did you have any reason to think the information included was inaccurate or wrong?

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 174..177

	J. Michael Walle	ci Oi	102/06/2019
1	Page 178 thought some of the information was wrong. Can	1	Page 180 A. In the first week in February, right
2	you please you don't have to say their names,	2	after Yvette instructed us to find a different
3	but just point to the numbered individuals where	3	means of getting data.
4	you think that applies?	4	Q. So what did they report to you was a
5	A. I can't point to them off the top of my	5	problem with the list of fish?
6	head, but there were two data points here. First	6	A. They said there were many problems with
7	was from team 1 that said that they were they	7	this list of fish. First, that there were
8	found two and possibly three that were wrong.	8	several passports that were false, and they
9	And then Lianchao said that three and possibly	9	suspected they had been forged from a Chinese
10	four were wrong.	10	infiltration of a passport office in Texas.
11	Q. So one of the issues you encountered	11	They found the most important thing
12	you're saying is that the information provided	12	they found was that all of the main 15 names had
13	was what, inaccurate? Or what did the leader of	13	been designated by federal authorities as records
14	team 1 tell you?	14	protected, and that it was a crime to try to get
15	A. The leader of team 1 said that at least	15	their records, because these individuals were
16	one of the names was misspelled in Mandarin, and	16	somehow either the subject of an active U.S.
17	since there were various transliterations of the	17	criminal or counterintelligence investigation or
18	names in English, they needed the accurate	18	were Chinese nationals collaborating with the
19	transliteration. Then they suspected that others	19	U.S. authorities.
20	were simply false people, false persona.	20	Q. Okay. So what does "records protected"
21	Q. What do you mean by that? That they	21	mean to you?
22	were not real people or they were fake documents?	22	A. The way we were told by the research
23	What does that mean?	23	team was and by others when we looked at it, I
24	A. Team 1 suspected that they were not	24	had not heard the term before that any records
25	real people. They were false identities for the	25	pertaining any official records pertaining to
	P 170		D 101
1	Page 179 purposes of laundering money or committing other	1	Page 181 those individuals were protected by the
1 2		1 2	
	purposes of laundering money or committing other		those individuals were protected by the
2	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity.	2	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to,
2 3	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the	2 3	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their
2 3 4	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person.	2 3 4	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime.
2 3 4 5	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist?	2 3 4 5	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a
2 3 4 5 6	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it.	2 3 4 5 6	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime?
2 3 4 5 6 7	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the	2 3 4 5 6 7	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they weren't records-protected, access?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of the individuals was a forgery.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of the individuals was a forgery. Q. Anything else you can remember about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they weren't records-protected, access?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of the individuals was a forgery. Q. Anything else you can remember about what you've described as fake documents?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they weren't records-protected, access? A. Or they're in the semipublic domain.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of the individuals was a forgery. Q. Anything else you can remember about what you've described as fake documents? A. Not from team 1. From team 2 we found	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they weren't records-protected, access? A. Or they're in the semipublic domain. Q. Okay. Something that a regular investigator could find if they use databases or other sources to get that information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of the individuals was a forgery. Q. Anything else you can remember about what you've described as fake documents? A. Not from team 1. From team 2 we found some more American passports that were forgeries.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they weren't records-protected, access? A. Or they're in the semipublic domain. Q. Okay. Something that a regular investigator could find if they use databases or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of the individuals was a forgery. Q. Anything else you can remember about what you've described as fake documents? A. Not from team 1. From team 2 we found some more American passports that were forgeries. Q. Let's describe that. Team 2 who ran	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they weren't records-protected, access? A. Or they're in the semipublic domain. Q. Okay. Something that a regular investigator could find if they use databases or other sources to get that information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	purposes of laundering money or committing other illegal activity. Q. In other words, if I remember from the "Shawshank Redemption," it's a fake person. Someone who doesn't even exist? A. Yeah, that's the way we understood it. Q. Were there any other issues with the list of fish here? A. For team 1? Q. Yeah. A. We found that some of the documents that are displayed here were themselves false. Q. What do you mean by that? That they were forgeries? A. Yes. The Canadian passport of one of the individuals was a forgery. Q. Anything else you can remember about what you've described as fake documents? A. Not from team 1. From team 2 we found some more American passports that were forgeries. Q. Let's describe that. Team 2 who ran team 2?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	those individuals were protected by the U.S. government. Meaning you could not go to, say, the state of California contact to get their driver's license number. That would be a crime. Q. How would a person know that it was a crime? A. You don't know unless you know whose record is protected. Q. Right. A. We didn't know, so we had no idea. So we related this to Guo, hey, this is a crime to do it. Let's figure out something else or get another list of fish. Q. I want to go back there. You're saying that these people have information that's in the public domain that you could otherwise, if they weren't records-protected, access? A. Or they're in the semipublic domain. Q. Okay. Something that a regular investigator could find if they use databases or other sources to get that information? A. Right. Some of these are protected,

	J. Michael Walle		
1	Page 186	1	Page 188
1	Europe, how did you monitor the research process,	1	Q. What's kind of the bare minimum
2	if at all?	2	starting point?
3	A. I would meet with the team 1 leader	3	A. Place of work or residence, nationality
4	approximately every week during the beginning of	4	even.
5	the contract.	5	Q. So there's more than that kind of
6	Q. Let's see if you remember. What was	6	information in here, right?
7	the first monitoring meeting you had with the	7	A. Yes.
8	team 1 leader after the contract was signed?	8	Q. But it's not the most information you
9	A. It was between January 17th and	9	were ever given?
10	January 20th, if I recall correct.	10	A. Oh, no, I've had far more detailed
11	Q. Just going back to this information in	11	information.
12	Exhibit 6. Was this more information than you	12	Q. Did you get any more information about
13	normally get when you start an investigation	13	how Eastern Profit or Mr. Guo acquired this list
14	project?	14	of names and information?
15	A. This was very specific, and Guo	15	A. Guo told us that he had it done
16	explained the meaning of it. It was more in the	16	himself. He commissioned it all himself through
17	sense that Guo said he paid a quarter of a	17	years of work through other research companies
18	billion dollars for this file that we have here	18	worldwide.
19	as Waller 6. He paid \$250 million, so he said.	19	Q. So peers or competitors of Strategic
20	Q. Did you believe that statement?	20	Vision or yourself?
21	A. No.	21	A. Yeah, yeah. But also my suspicion was
22	Q. You think maybe there was a translation	22	that he also got this information from the
23	issue there?	23	Communist Chinese secret police because of the
24	A. No, there was not. I said, "Billion or	24	nature of how some of it is so specific in China;
25	million?" I couldn't believe it. Guo insisted.	25	like passports, for example.
	military i source of source.	23	Tile passpores, for diample.
1	Page 187	1	Page 189
1	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate."	1	Q. Regarding the research, what was your
2	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates	2	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or
2 3	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth	2 3	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information?
2 3 4	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right.	2 3 4	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese
2 3 4 5	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport	2 3 4 5	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership.
2 3 4 5 6	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right?	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once
2 3 4 5 6 7	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an investigation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note on this document. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an investigation? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note on this document. Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an investigation? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. You can't start an investigation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note on this document. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Whose handwriting is on that Post-it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an investigation? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. You can't start an investigation without a starting point. This was the starting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note on this document. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Whose handwriting is on that Post-it note?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an investigation? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. You can't start an investigation without a starting point. This was the starting point.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note on this document. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Whose handwriting is on that Post-it note? A. It looks like French Wallop's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an investigation? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. You can't start an investigation without a starting point. Q. I'm saying have you ever started an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note on this document. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Whose handwriting is on that Post-it note? A. It looks like French Wallop's handwriting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Lianchao later said, "He likes to exaggerate." Q. The information in here includes dates of birth A. Right. Q ID numbers, locations, passport numbers, is that right? A. Yes. Q. Is that more information than Strategic Vision or you usually start with when you begin an investigation? A. I can't speak for Strategic Vision, but speaking personally it depends on the case. It depends on the nature of the information that we get. Sometimes it's even more specific. Q. Is this sort of information helpful in terms of jump-starting or accelerating an investigation? MR. SCHMIDT: Objection. A. You can't start an investigation without a starting point. Q. I'm saying have you ever started an investigation just with someone's name?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Regarding the research, what was your understanding of why Eastern and Mr. Guo or whoever wanted this information? A. He wanted it to tear apart the Chinese Communist Party leadership. Q. So was it your understanding that, once he got the research information from Strategic Vision or you, that he would then publicize or otherwise disseminate that information? A. Yes. Q. I just want to look at Strategic Vision 175. MR. SCHMIDT: You have to look at the lower right-hand corner. A. Okay. Q. It looks like there was a Post-it note on this document. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Whose handwriting is on that Post-it note? A. It looks like French Wallop's handwriting. Q. That's not your handwriting?

_		11101 01	
1	Page 2 Q. I understand. Did you tell them that	10 1	Page 212 A. I came in from Newark Airport by rail
2	you were going to fly to Europe to get the next	2	to Penn Station, met her at that restaurant with
3	tranche of information?	3	her male companion. She and I sat next to each
4	A. Yes.	4	other. I used a virgin computer, meaning one
5	Q. And did you?	5	that had never been on the internet or had never
6	A. Yes.	6	been used for anything besides my drives, and
7	Q. When was that?	7	scrolled through the information with her on the
8	A. Within a couple of days. I think it	8	screen.
9	was the 29th.	9	Q. This was in like the booth of the
10	Q. That you flew to Europe?	10	restaurant?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. Yes.
12	Q. And then did you fly right back?	12	Q. What did you explain to her as you were
13	A. Yes, the same day.	13	doing that?
14	Q. What country was that?	14	A. I said, "This is just as we reported.
15	A. I went to Ireland first, and then whil		There are 16 useful lines of code in here."
16	in Ireland, I booked a flight to Germany just so	16	MR. GRENDI: Let's do Exhibit 7.
17	that I would not have a preexisting flight to	17	(Waller Exhibit 7, Background Report on
18	Germany, to Frankfurt. I met the contact in	18	Qing Yao, marked for identification.)
19	Frankfurt.	19	Q. Just looking at the first page, do you
20	Q. Oh, i see. So you flew to Ireland, ar		recognize this document?
21	then you booked a flight to Germany to meet the	21	A. No.
22	leader of team 1?	22	
23	A. Yes.	23	Q. Do you know whether or not this information was in the 80 gigabytes of data?
24		24	
25	Q. That travel plan that you just described is to avoid people knowing your	25	A. No.
25	described is to avoid people knowing your	25	Q. And you never reviewed this report?
	Page 2		Page 213
1	itinerary?	1	A. I'm not familiar with this report. You
2	A. Right.	2	just said, "Look at the first page."
3	Q. So then you met the leader of team 1 i		Q. If you want to take a look through for
4	Germany on or about the 29th?	4	more to see if you know it, go ahead.
5	A. I think it was the 30th.	5	A. I don't recognize this document.
6	Q. Then you flew right back to the	6	Q. So you don't know who created it?
7	United States?	7	A. No.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. Going back to that 80-gigabyte drive.
9	Q. What did you do next?	9	
			Did you on your flight back have a chance to
10	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett		review it or look at any of the data?
11	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station.	11	review it or look at any of the data? A. No.
11 12	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar?	11 12	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a
11 12 13	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station.	11 12 13	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you?
11 12	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or	11 12 13	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a
11 12 13 14 15	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right.	11 12 13 14 15	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure.
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes.	11 12 13 14 15 16	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany
11 12 13 14 15	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review	11 12 13 14 15	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information? A. It was code. I was told in advance	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me what the data contained. If it's 80 gigabytes of
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information? A. It was code. I was told in advance what it was. Team 1 said it's only 80 gigs of	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information? A. It was code. I was told in advance	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me what the data contained. If it's 80 gigabytes of
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information? A. It was code. I was told in advance what it was. Team 1 said it's only 80 gigs of	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me what the data contained. If it's 80 gigabytes of code and only 16 lines are useful, you only need
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information? A. It was code. I was told in advance what it was. Team 1 said it's only 80 gigs of data of which 16 lines of code are important. I	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me what the data contained. If it's 80 gigabytes of code and only 16 lines are useful, you only need to know what's on those 16 lines. Those 16 lines
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information? A. It was code. I was told in advance what it was. Team 1 said it's only 80 gigs of data of which 16 lines of code are important. I told this to Yvette before traveling. She said,	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me what the data contained. If it's 80 gigabytes of code and only 16 lines are useful, you only need to know what's on those 16 lines. Those 16 lines were the email addresses and encrypted passwords
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Then I delivered the material to Yvett at Penn Station. Q. Was that at Tracks Bar? A. Sounds right. Q. That was about 80 gigabytes of data or thereabouts? A. Yes. Q. Did you even have a chance to review that information? A. It was code. I was told in advance what it was. Team 1 said it's only 80 gigs of data of which 16 lines of code are important. I told this to Yvette before traveling. She said, "I don't care. Bring it back anyway."	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	review it or look at any of the data? A. No. Q. Is that because you didn't have a laptop with you? A. You don't computers on planes are not secure. Q. And you didn't have any time in Germany before your flight home to look at the data? A. No. The team 1 leader explained to me what the data contained. If it's 80 gigabytes of code and only 16 lines are useful, you only need to know what's on those 16 lines. Those 16 lines were the email addresses and encrypted passwords of several people on Guo's target list.

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 210..213

	J. IVIICIIACI W AIIC	JI ()1.	
1	Page 214 members or some of the individuals listed in the	1	Page 216 A. Because we were working with Lianchao
2	Exhibit 6?	2	to execute the contract and had not been in
3	A. Yes. The encrypted passwords, not the	3	contact at all with Yvette since February 1st
4	passwords themselves.	4	when she told us not to communicate with her, but
5	Q. What is the difference?	5	to communicate only with Lianchao. So we had no
6	A. It shows the encrypted password	6	idea that anything representing a lawsuit was
7	shows the characters that aren't the characters	7	ever under consideration.
8	of the password. So it's so-and-so@yahoo.com and	8	Q. After you started communicating
9	then a series of characters that are the	9	exclusively with Lianchao about this contract,
10	encrypted password.	10	what other reports did you deliver?
11	O. What use is that information from an	11	A. There was a third electronic thumb
12	investigation perspective?	12	drive and then verbal communication with
13	A. It gives you the email address and the	13	Lianchao. By this time, Lianchao was saying that
14	fact that there is a password that's decryptable.	14	Guo was very dissatisfied and for us to not
15	It's within the code. It's just a question of	15	worry. He's working on it.
16	mathematically decrypting it.	16	Q. I just want to understand the last
17	0. I see. So the information provided	17	thing you said there. Not to worry and you're
18	could show that there is a path to getting the	18	working on it, who are you talking about there?
19	password of the individual fish?	19	A. Lianchao said, "Guo is dissatisfied,
20	A. Yes.	20	but no worries. I'm working with him on it." I,
21		21	Lianchao, am working with Guo on it.
22	Q. And that through that, other information could come?	22	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
23	A. Yes.	23	Q. What did the third USB drive that you delivered contain?
24	MR. GRENDI: Let's do 8.	24	
25		25	A. It contained more data, more extensive data.
25	(Waller Exhibit 8, Letter dated	25	uata.
	Page 215	_	Page 217
1	February 23, 2018, marked for	1	Q. How did you deliver that?
2	identification.)	2	A. By hand.
3	Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this	3	Q. To whom?
4	letter?	4	A. To Lianchao.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. Did you ever discuss that third
6	Q. Just going back to the 80-gigabyte	6	delivery with Mr. Guo or anyone from Eastern?
7	drive we were talking about earlier. Did you	7	A. No, because Lianchao was Guo's agent
8	give that information to Ms. Wallop before giving	8	and our sole interlocutor.
9	it to Mrs. Wang?	9	Q. At that time?
10	A. No.	10	A. Right. Varying back and forth with
11	Q. So she never saw that information on	11	Yvette. But per Yvette's February 1st
12	January 29th or January 30th?	12	instruction she said New York or whatever
13	A. No.	13	euphemism she used now wants you to talk only
14	Q. Did there come a time when you reviewed	14	to a euphemism for Lianchao. That's in the
15	that information with Ms. Wallop?	15	February 1st Signal communication.
16	A. No.	16	Q. So what was the response to this third
17	Q. Just turning back to 8 here. When did	17	delivery you're describing?
18	you first see this letter?	18	A. He just accepted it and said he would
19	A. On February 23, 2018.	19	relay it.
20	Q. How did you get it?	20	Q. Did you get any feedback?
21	A. I got it in a Signal text message from	21	A. No.
	37	22	Q. About when was that?
22	Yvette.	1	
22 23	Q. Were you surprised by this letter?	23	A. I'm guessing roughly February 10th.
22 23 24	Q. Were you surprised by this letter? A. Yes.	24	Q. Were there any reports that you
22 23	Q. Were you surprised by this letter?		

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 214..217

		J. Michael Waller		
1	MR. GRENDI: Let's go	Page 226	vou desc	Page 228 cribed it, "totalitarian regime"?
2	(Waller Exhibit 9, Do		=	It's not a Strategic Vision one; it's
3	stamped SVUS000077, marked			
4	identification.)	4	-	It's your own?
5	Q. Do you recognize this	document? 5	_	-yes. And not a playbook; it was
6	A. Yes.	6		d custom to present to Guo.
7	Q. Looking at that top r	right-hand corner.	_	So this is based on your analysis and
8	there's some handwriting there.			
9	A. Yes.	9	-	Yeah.
10	Q. Is that your handwrit	ing or someone 10	Q.	This document?
11	else's?	11	Α.	Yes.
12	A. No, it's someone else	e's. 12	Q.	What was Mrs. French's involvement with
13	Q. Is it French's handwr		creating	g this document, if any?
14	A. It appears to be.	14		Mrs. Wallop, she was part of the
15	Q. Did you draft this do	ocument?	discussi	lons leading up to part of the
16	A. Yes.	16		orming with Lianchao to get the ideas
17	Q. Did you draft it alon	ue or did you work 17		to draw up this plan.
18	with French on it?	1 18	_	Were these your ideas as to what
19	A. I worked with French	and Lianchao.	~	should do or did he tell you this is what
20	Q. When was the first me	eting with Guo? 20		ed to do?
21	A. I want to say Decembe		Α.	He didn't tell us anything at that
22	certain. I have the train recei			It was Lianchao who did. So I combined
23	mark that date.	23	what he	wanted with what I thought would best
24	Q. Was Bill Gertz at tha			
25	A. No.	25		Did you give the document to Mr. Guo or
1	O So who was there?	Page 227	Lianchac	Page 229
1 2	Q. So who was there? A. It was French, Lianch			0?
2	A. It was French, Lianch	ao, Guo, and	2 A.	Yes, to both of them.
2 3	A. It was French, Lianch myself.	aao, Guo, and 2	A. Q.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document?
2 3 4	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this	aao, Guo, and 2 3 3 document in 4	2 A. 3 Q. 4 A.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes.
2 3 4 5	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting?	aao, Guo, and 2 3 3 document in 4	2 A. B. Q. A. B. Q. B. D. Q.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with
2 3 4 5 6	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes.	aao, Guo, and 2 3 3 document in 4	A. A. Q. A. A. G. Q. Strategi	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the	aao, Guo, and 2 document in 6 e ideas for this 7	A. A. Q. A. A. Q. Strategi	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with C Vision or you to provide these s, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled?	aao, Guo, and 3 3 3 3 3 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 8	A. Q. A. Q. S. Strategi services A.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with C Vision or you to provide these s, right? Not in a contractual way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of	aao, Guo, and adocument in a	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi Services A. Q.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with C Vision or you to provide these right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and h	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with C Vision or you to provide these s, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another at between Mr. Guo strike that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a specific speci	aao, Guo, and ado, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Gu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. Q. agreemer	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with C Vision or you to provide these s, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another at between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition.	aao, Guo, and a document in a	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these s, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another It between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mr	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these s, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another at between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mr titled in this document, would be	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these s, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another Int between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this Interest of the services in the serv
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mrtitled in this document, would be this suite of services?	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with C Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another at between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this S.? No, he decided just to go with the con research.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mr titled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer document A. oppositi	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another It between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this Ic? No, he decided just to go with the Icon research. So everything else in here was kind of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mrtitled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao.	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrappec	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these s, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another Int between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this Ic? No, he decided just to go with the Icon research. So everything else in here was kind of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mr titled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrapped A.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another Int between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this Ic? No, he decided just to go with the Icon research. So everything else in here was kind of Ic? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mrtitled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch you what Mr. Guo was trying to define this document.	aao, Guo, and abao, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Guo, Gu	A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrappec A. Q.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these Is, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another It between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come Igreement concerning the services in this Is? No, he decided just to go with the Item research. So everything else in here was kind of Item Yes. Do you know why Mr. Guo didn't engage
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mr titled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch you what Mr. Guo was trying to do A. Yes.	aao, Guo, and a document in a document in a ideas for this fighting alelping defectors bookesman for the c. G," as it's a interested in conversations aao described to lo?	A. Q. A. Q. Strategic services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrappec A. Q. with Str	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another It between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this I? No, he decided just to go with the Ion research. So everything else in here was kind of I? Yes. Do you know why Mr. Guo didn't engage categic Vision on these other items?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mr titled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch you what Mr. Guo was trying to day the services? A. Yes. Q. Based on those converges	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategic services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrapped A. Q. with Str	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another It between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this I? No, he decided just to go with the Ion research. So everything else in here was kind of I? Yes. Do you know why Mr. Guo didn't engage Categic Vision on these other items? No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mrtitled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch you what Mr. Guo was trying to day and the you what Mr. Guo was trying to day a Yes. Q. Based on those convertices and the your manual properties.	aao, Guo, and a document in a docu	A. Q. A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrappec A. Q. with Str	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another Int between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this I? No, he decided just to go with the Ion research. So everything else in here was kind of Interest of the services
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mrtitled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch you what Mr. Guo was trying to day yes. Q. Based on those converceated this "Vision" document? A. Yes.	aao, Guo, and a document in a document in a ideas for this fighting elping defectors ookesman for the c. G," as it's e interested in conversations aao described to lo? creations, you 22 23	A. Q. Strategi services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrapped A. Q. with Str A.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another In between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this Ic? No, he decided just to go with the Item research. So everything else in here was kind of Ic? Yes. Do you know why Mr. Guo didn't engage Tategic Vision on these other items? No. MR. GRENDI: Let's do 10. (Waller Exhibit 10, Document Bates
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mrtitled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch you what Mr. Guo was trying to day was trying to day what Mr. Guo was tr	aao, Guo, and a document in a document in a ideas for this fighting alelping defectors bookesman for the c. G," as it's a interested in conversations aao described to lo? sations, you arategic Vision	A. Q. A. Q. Strategic services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrappec A. Q. with Str A.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another Int between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this Ic? No, he decided just to go with the Icon research. So everything else in here was kind of Ic? Yes. Do you know why Mr. Guo didn't engage Frategic Vision on these other items? No. MR. GRENDI: Let's do 10. (Waller Exhibit 10, Document Bates Amped SVUS80, marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. It was French, Lianch myself. Q. Had you prepared this advance of that meeting? A. Yes. Q. Where did you get the "Vision," as it's titled? A. Through my career of totalitarian dictatorships and hor others to come up and be a spopposition. Q. Why did you think "Mrtitled in this document, would be this suite of services? A. This was based on our with Lianchao. Q. I see. So had Lianch you what Mr. Guo was trying to day yes. Q. Based on those converceated this "Vision" document? A. Yes.	aao, Guo, and a document in a document in a ideas for this fighting alelping defectors bookesman for the c. G," as it's a interested in conversations aao described to lo? sations, you arategic Vision	A. Q. A. Q. Strategic services A. Q. agreemer to an ag document A. oppositi Q. scrappec A. Q. with Str A.	Yes, to both of them. You handed them a paper document? Yes. But Mr. Guo didn't engage with Ic Vision or you to provide these S, right? Not in a contractual way. Let me ask you this. Is there another In between Mr. Guo strike that. Did Strategic Vision and Mr. Guo come greement concerning the services in this Ic? No, he decided just to go with the Item research. So everything else in here was kind of Ic? Yes. Do you know why Mr. Guo didn't engage Tategic Vision on these other items? No. MR. GRENDI: Let's do 10. (Waller Exhibit 10, Document Bates

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 226..229

	J. Michael Walle	31 01	1 02/06/2019
1	Page 230 A. Yes.	1	Page 232 Q. Do you know who did?
2	Q. This is the first document. It's Bates	2	A. French did to Yvette.
3	stamped SV80.	3	Q. I see. When was that, if you know?
4	Did you draft this document as well?	4	A. Late December. I believe it was late
5	A. Yes.	5	December. It was obviously subsequent to this
6	Q. What was this document drafted for?	6	meeting.
7	A. This was a follow onto the previous	7	Q. So this was the first time there was a
8	document, Waller 9, after we met with after	8	discussion about purchasing a Washington property
9	the first meeting with Guo. So we then took	9	in connection with building this Washington
10	what our takeaways from our discussion with	10	presence?
11	him for further ones with Lianchao, and then I	11	A. No, that came up at the first meeting.
12	wrote this three-year timeline to show Guo on our	12	This is the takeaway from the first meeting, this
13	second meeting.	13	document 10 and the presentation of the follow-on
14	Q. And when was that second meeting?	14	proposal for the second meeting.
15	A. Mid-December.	15	Q. And it has cost estimates, things of
16	Q. That was, again, with you, French,	16	that nature?
17	Lianchao and Mr. Guo?	17	A. Yes.
18	A. Yes, at his residence.	18	Q. Did you ever give a gift to Mr. Guo?
19	Q. In New York?	19	A. Maybe a token gift. I don't remember.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. You don't recall trying to give Mr. Guo
21	Q. What was discussed at that meeting?	21	a gift?
22	A. All of these issues were, including	22	A. No, I don't remember. It was something
23	everything stated here and a proposal for him to	23	very minor, but I don't recall.
24	get the domain .China, so that he could build a	24	Q. Do you customarily give gifts to
25	global media presence that the Chinese government	25	clients or potential clients?
	Page 231		Page 233
1	couldn't interfere with.	1	A. It depends on the nature of the client
2	Q. How long was that meeting?	2	or the interest of the client.
3	A. Three or four hours.	3	Q. So sometimes?
4	Q. What was the feedback you got from	4	A. A bottle of wine or something small
5	this I take it it was a presentation based on	5	scale, yeah.
6	this document?	6	Q. Okay.
7	A. Yes, we discussed this document. Each	7	MR. GRENDI: Let's do 11.
8	of us had a copy of it. He had a copy of it. We	8	(Waller Exhibit 11, Document entitled
9	discussed the whole thing. He was going along	9	"Time to Get Them Beginning the
10	with it in English. Then we discussed what	10	Psycho-Political Campaign For China, "Bates
11	came out of this, he wanted to go ahead and	11	stamped SV385 to SV402, marked for
12	explore the real estate. He did not engage so	12	identification.)
13	much on the media part. He was interested in	13	MR. GRENDI: I think there's a little
14 15	buying property.	14	bit of a copying issue here. We can come back to it if we need to. It should be
16	Q. Where would that property be? A. That was the Evermay mansion in	15 16	SV385 to SV402.
17	•	17	
18	Georgetown. That was the property across the Treasury Department building in Washington, D.C.	18	Q. Mr. Waller, do you recognize this document?
19	We talked about him buying the Newseum,	19	A. Yes.
20	N-e-w-s-e-u-m building in downtown Washington,	20	Q. What is it?
21	D.C., and the Rockefeller properties in New York	21	A. It is a PowerPoint presentation to Guo
22	City and outside New York.	22	elaborating on the discussions that we had had
23	Q. Did you participate in showing these	23	and showing a game plan that we were recommending
24	properties to Mr. Guo?	24	for him.
	A. No.	25	Q. So is this created subsequently to the
25			

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 230..233

	J. IVIICIIACI WAII		Page 236
1	Page 234 previous two documents you were just showed?	1	A. Yes.
2	A. I believe I created it at the same time	2	Q. Is that correct?
3	with this.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. That would be Exhibit 10?	4	Q. Where are you getting that list of 92
5	A. Yes, for the second meeting.	5	from?
6	Q. Did you present it at the second	6	A. From Exhibit 6.
7	meeting on like a computer?	7	Q. Which part of that?
8	A. No. He didn't allow computer	8	A. Throughout the entire document you have
9	presentations. It was just by hand.	9	the main person, the numbered individual in large
10	Q. So you printed this out?	10	letters, and then all the people associated with
11	A. Yes, in a color paper copy.	11	that individual on these trees, and that's a
12	Q. So that was at that same second meeting	12	total of 92.
13	you described earlier?	13	Q. I see. So if you counted up all the
14	A. I believe so.	14	individuals referenced in Exhibit 6, it's 92?
15	Q. Turning to 387. It says, "Build and	15	A. Yes.
16	operate a secret system for micro-targeted	16	Q. Exhibit 92 also excuse me
17	intelligence collection and analysis."	17	Exhibit 6 also has 15 different named
18	Do you see that?	18	individuals, correct?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. What does that mean?	20	Q. And under those individuals' names
21	A. That was the project about which this	21	there's also the two reports that are requested,
22	whole suit is about.	22	two or three reports?
23	Q. That's a description of the research	23	A. Back on Exhibit 6?
24	that was memorialized in the research agreement?	24	Q. Yes.
25	A. Yes.	25	A. Yes.
1	Page 235 Q. It says, "The first ten targets are	1	Page 237 Q. Sitting here today, are you telling me
2	identified."	2	that you didn't understand that the 15 numbered
3	A. Yes.	3	names were the 15 fish being identified?
4	Q. What does that mean?	4	A. Yes, but we didn't get this until after
5	A. He told us that he had ten targets he	5	the contract. Really, this is three weeks before
6	wanted us to look at, and then gave us the name	6	we received this.
7	of one to test earlier.	7	Q. Right, but when did you receive a list
8	Q. Who was that?	8	of 92 names?
9	A. That was Anita Suen.	9	A. The day we received Exhibit 6.
10	Q. Is that actually a picture of her on	10	Q. Right, but you're indicating that you
11	the right?	11	didn't understand that they were prioritized in
12	A. Yes.	12	any way.
13	Q. And that test, was that test	13	A. No, we understood fully that they were
14	demonstration before or after this meeting?	14	prioritized. But he also said you'll also find
15	A. I think it was before.	15	people in here if you find data on some of
16	Q. I see. With respect to	16	these other individuals, dig it out and let me
17	A. Yes. It was before because he provided	17	see it because they might replace one of the 15.
18	this picture for the presentation that we used.	18	Q. Right. But in conducting the initial
19	Q. What about the other nine targets? Had	19	research, you understood that the 15 fish were
20	those been identified?	20	the 15 names with numbers next to them on
21	A. I don't recall. I think he hadn't	21	Exhibit 6, right?
22	chosen which ones he wanted to prioritize, but I	22	A. Yes.
	_	23	Q. Going back to Exhibit 11. It says,
	don't recall.		
23	don't recall. O. You mentioned before that there were		_
	don't recall. Q. You mentioned before that there were like 92 non-prioritized names?	24	"Document everything as leverage to gain concessions, protect people, use as political

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 234..237

	J. IVIICIIACI VV AIII		
1	Page 238 weapon or as aid in criminal prosecution and	1	Page 240 control, to blackmail people to stay in line.
2	asset recovery."	2	His desire was to break that monopoly and get it
3	What do you mean by that?	3	out there so that everybody would know.
4	A. Those were memorializing Guo's the	4	
	end results that he wanted from this information.		Q. I understand. And it says, "Burrow
5		5	into commercial and political networks for
6	Q. What did you understand that to be?	6	business purposes." What does that mean?
7	A. He said he had family still in China	7	A. Yes. He had some business applications
8	who he wanted to get released. He said he had	8	that he wanted to use this information for in
9	assets still in China that he wanted to that	9	China or Hong Kong.
10	had been confiscated that he wanted to recover,	10	Q. Let's go to 388. It says, "Aggressive
11	and others that he wanted to prevent being	11	grassroots online social media/activist network
12	confiscated.	12	in the United States, to mobilize key support
13	Q. It also says "as aid in criminal	13	base."
14	prosecution and asset recovery."	14	A. Yes.
15	A. Yes.	15	Q. What does that mean?
16	Q. What does that mean in this context?	16	A. He had political threats to himself
17	A. The asset recovery part, I just	17	through Americans who were tied in with the
18	mentioned.	18	Chinese government, who were putting pressure on
19	Q. Oh, for recovery of his own assets?	19	him to be deported back to China. So we wanted
20	A. Of his own stolen assets.	20	to reduce the effectiveness of that political
21	Q. I see. Not the assets of others?	21	pressure by organizing other groups that would be
22	A. No.	22	rallying to say this guy is leading the
23	Q. Continue.	23	opposition to China. Don't deport him back to
24	A. And then for criminal prosecution of	24	Beijing.
25	anybody of a criminal nature who is on the list.	25	Q. What is this network? Is it other
1	Page 239 O. Criminal prosecution where?	1	Page 241 companies or individuals? Who's in the network?
1 2	Q. Criminal prosecution where?	1 2	companies or individuals? Who's in the network?
2	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be	2	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and
2 3	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't	2 3	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists.
2 3 4	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China.	2 3 4	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that
2 3 4 5	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he	2 3 4 5	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark?
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be	2 3 4 5 6	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he	2 3 4 5 6 7	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by it's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by it's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by it's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by it's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control byit's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control byit's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's control of corrupt information" mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese government.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by it's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's control of corrupt information" mean? A. If you make the information public that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese government. Q. How did they get Trump elected? I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by it's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's control of corrupt information" mean? A. If you make the information public that certain pillars of the Chinese government are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese government. Q. How did they get Trump elected? I'm just trying to understand that comment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control byit's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's control of corrupt information" mean? A. If you make the information public that certain pillars of the Chinese government are involved in corruption, right now it's only the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese government. Q. How did they get Trump elected? I'm just trying to understand that comment. A. They were credited with doing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control byit's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's control of corrupt information" mean? A. If you make the information public that certain pillars of the Chinese government are involved in corruption, right now it's only the secret police that has that information or the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese government. Q. How did they get Trump elected? I'm just trying to understand that comment. A. They were credited with doing the Trump was running his campaign not through out of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control by —it's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's control of corrupt information" mean? A. If you make the information public that certain pillars of the Chinese government are involved in corruption, right now it's only the secret police that has that information or the Chinese authorities who have that information,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese government. Q. How did they get Trump elected? I'm just trying to understand that comment. A. They were credited with doing the — Trump was running his campaign not through out of his pocket so much as saying outrageous things
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Criminal prosecution where? A. It was never specified. It could be London. It could be United States. He didn't mean China. Correction. Also in China because he had reasons for some of them who could be prosecuted in China with the information that he had. Q. In the next, I guess, little arrow or bullet, it says, "Break the party's control of corruption information." What does that mean? A. The party keeps its control. The Chinese Communist Party keeps its control byit's sort of a symbiosis between the super rich who got rich off the party, and then the knowledge of their corrupt activities that the party and the secret police have. Q. What does the "break the party's control of corrupt information" mean? A. If you make the information public that certain pillars of the Chinese government are involved in corruption, right now it's only the secret police that has that information or the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	companies or individuals? Who's in the network? A. Main political activist networks and online activists. Q. How many different entities are in that network? Ballpark? A. It's really hard to say because there are networks of networks, so they're not necessarily cohesive. It's really impossible to say. Q. These are all American-based entities? A. North American, U.S. and Canada. Q. Below that it says, "Primarily the loose coalition that got Trump elected and to which Trump communicates through his Tweets." A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That's the online "MAGA" network of supporters of Trump who hate the Chinese government. Q. How did they get Trump elected? I'm just trying to understand that comment. A. They were credited with doing the Trump was running his campaign not through out of

	J. Michael Walle	JI ()I	102/00/2017
1	Page 242 echo everything he said. So we would want to use	1	Q. What do you mean by "information
2	that network, and that was credited with getting	2	offensive" there in italics?
3	him elected.	3	A. Yes. Get off the defensive. Change
4	Q. So this isn't a group of Russian	4	his image from an eccentric, exiled
5	hackers that got Trump elected?	5	billionaire who can have sympathy for somebody
6	A. No, no.	6	like that, right? to somebody who is trying to
7	Q. It also says, "Citizen-journalists who	7	do the right thing and bring democracy to China.
8	break news, expose opponents, attack opponents,	8	Q. So this is kind of like a PR campaign
9	discredit critics"?	9	in a way that's being proposed?
10	A. Right.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. So that's a different part of this	11	Q. Let's go to 390. Who is the gentleman
12	network?	12	pictured on the top right there?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. That is Mikhail Khodorkovsky.
14	Q. How would you access that network?	14	Q. That's the individual you mentioned
15	A. I know them.	15	earlier today?
16	Q. So you can get these journalists to	16	A. Yes. He's the Russian political
17	write positive things about Mr. Guo or attack the	17	opposition leader who's exiled in London.
18	communists?	18	Q. There's also a map here that's of the
19	A. Or attack the people who wanted to get	19	Eurasian area with little numbers and
20	him deported and say this person is doing it, but	20	bull's-eyes. Do you see that?
21	this person also has money and is invested in	21	A. Yes.
22	Chinese companies. And there might be other	22	O. What do those little markers or
23	reasons that the Chinese regime uses to leverage	23	bull's-eyes represent? There's numbers next to
24	Americans to do their work for them, do their	24	them.
25	work for it.	25	A. Yes. Those are locations in Russian
1	Page 243 O So the previous group, that loose	1	Page 245
1 2	Q. So the previous group, that loose	1 2	where organized anti-Putin protests had just
2	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group?	2	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place.
2 3	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists.	2 3	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in
2 3 4	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for	2 3 4	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left.
2 3 4 5	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially?	2 3 4 5	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people	2 3 4	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story.	2 3 4 5 6	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing	2 3 4 5 6 7	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter. Q. I see. And that gets the President's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes. Q. What is the concept behind that idea?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter. Q. I see. And that gets the President's eye on Mr. Guo in a positive light?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes. Q. What is the concept behind that idea? A. In this case it's a vision to transform
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter. Q. I see. And that gets the President's eye on Mr. Guo in a positive light? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes. Q. What is the concept behind that idea? A. In this case it's a vision to transform the whole Eurasian region into democratic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter. Q. I see. And that gets the President's eye on Mr. Guo in a positive light? A. Yes. Q. To prevent him from being deported?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes. Q. What is the concept behind that idea? A. In this case it's a vision to transform the whole Eurasian region into democratic societies in Russia and China, and to use the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter. Q. I see. And that gets the President's eye on Mr. Guo in a positive light? A. Yes. Q. To prevent him from being deported? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes. Q. What is the concept behind that idea? A. In this case it's a vision to transform the whole Eurasian region into democratic societies in Russia and China, and to use the synergies of the China centric people with those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter. Q. I see. And that gets the President's eye on Mr. Guo in a positive light? A. Yes. Q. To prevent him from being deported? A. Yes. Q. Then it says, "Coordinate with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes. Q. What is the concept behind that idea? A. In this case it's a vision to transform the whole Eurasian region into democratic societies in Russia and China, and to use the synergies of the China centric people with those of the Russia centric people and have them work
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. So the previous group, that loose coalition, is kind of just the broad MAGA group? A. Younger activists. Q. The second group is journalists for hire essentially? A. Not really for hire so much as people who want a good story. Q. I see. Then it says, "Effective in getting the President's attention and influencing policy." What does that mean? A. Well, the President is known for following Twitter quite closely, and so he has certain he follows a very small amount of people, and he watches a certain network that's in this building, so it's a question of getting things on Fox and on Twitter. Q. I see. And that gets the President's eye on Mr. Guo in a positive light? A. Yes. Q. To prevent him from being deported? A. Yes. Q. Then it says, "Coordinate with the above allied journalists in the U.S. and abroad	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	where organized anti-Putin protests had just taken place. Q. Let's just look at the one that's in the Archangel region near Finland, the top left. It says 100 to 150. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What does that mean? A. That means that 100 to 150 people took to the streets on that given day in the nationwide-organized protests against Putin. Q. When was that protest? A. There were a few. I don't recall. Q. It says below that, "Team with exiled Russian opposition leaders and internal Russian opposition activists." A. Yes. Q. What is the concept behind that idea? A. In this case it's a vision to transform the whole Eurasian region into democratic societies in Russia and China, and to use the synergies of the China centric people with those of the Russia centric people and have them work together.

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 242...245

	J. IVIICIIAEI WAIII		
1	Page 246 on the same side?	1	Page 248 profit. He had he's got his asset recovery
2	A. Right.	2	here. He's getting leverage over bad actors in
3	Q. It says, "Link with Chinese people	3	China. He can make a lot of money off this. So
4	inside of Russia including cross-border traders	4	it's not simply a philanthropic or political
5	for propaganda and organizational purposes."	5	operation. It could become advantageous to him
6	A. Yes.	6	as a businessman.
7	Q. What does that mean?	7	Q. In terms of recovering his own money?
8	A. There's a large Chinese population of	8	A. Yeah.
9	both permanent, semipermanent, and migratory	9	Q. Is there any other way that it would
10	inside Russia, especially in central Russia and	10	be?
11	the Russian Far East, and along the border area	11	A. He spelled out some specific ways.
12	illustrated on this chart on page 390.	12	They were his ideas, not ours. They were
13	The idea is you work with those	13	itemized earlier in this exhibit.
14	traders, Chinese traders who are in Russia, which	14	Q. Is that concerning exposing corruption
15	is freer than China in this regard, to have them	15	in China?
16	bring back pro-Guo, anti-regime material back	16	A. Yes.
17	into China as part of their trading roots, and	17	Q. Let's go to 395. It says, "U.Sbased
18	the authorities don't bother them.	18	online army, same group as those who helped win
19	So this is just a new way as opposed	19	Trump election." What does that mean?
20	to flying into Beijing where you're going to get	20	A. That was the online activists who I
21	caught. You just do it through the trading	21	referred to earlier.
22	networks of Chinese nationals into Russia.	22	Q. It's the same group. This is just a
23	Q. The idea would be to exploit the	23	kind of recitation of that?
24	commercial connection between China and Russia to	24	A. Yes.
25	get information into China that's pro-Guo, so to	25	Q. It says, "Attack tactics include
1	Page 247 speak?	1	Page 249 breaking news, creation & deployment of memes
2	A. Or that suits what he wants to achieve,	2	(memetic warfare), defending friends, trolling
3	yes.	3	opponents, exposing and isolating opponents in
4	Q. Because it's typically difficult to	4	policy and media, swarming opponents."
5	get let's call it controversial information	5	Are these tactics that are issued to
6	into China?	6	this U.Sbased online army?
7	A. Right.	7	A. That's what they practice already, so
8	Q. Let's go to 394. It says here for	8	we would hire them to carry them out.
9	single individual, regular monitoring with two	9	Q. In hiring them, you would just pay them
10	competitive teams, \$2,805,000 per year, all costs	10	as you described earlier with anonymous hackers?
11	included. Do you see that?	11	A. No. It's people who want to write
12	A. Yes.	12	about it, want to develop those memes, want to
13	Q. Was that like an initial price that was	13	make a living doing this rather than have their
14	quoted to Mr. Guo and Eastern?	14	day job working at Walmart.
1 =	A. Yes. Not Eastern, Mr. Guo.	15	Q. How are they paid, though? I just want
15		16	to understand how they would make menou
16	Q. It says above for one, but with one	10	to understand how they would make money.
	Q. It says above for one, but with one team only \$2,380,000.	17	A. They would be paid either by check or
16			
16 17	team only \$2,380,000.	17	A. They would be paid either by check or
16 17 18	team only \$2,380,000. A. Yes.	17 18	A. They would be paid either by check or by cash through a series of LLCs.
16 17 18 19	team only \$2,380,000. A. Yes. Q. Again, that was just an initial quote?	17 18 19	A. They would be paid either by check or by cash through a series of LLCs. Q. I see. Is it Strategic Vision that has
16 17 18 19 20	team only \$2,380,000. A. Yes. Q. Again, that was just an initial quote? A. Yes.	17 18 19 20	A. They would be paid either by check or by cash through a series of LLCs. Q. I see. Is it Strategic Vision that has the connections to this online army or is it you
16 17 18 19 20 21	team only \$2,380,000. A. Yes. Q. Again, that was just an initial quote? A. Yes. Q. It says at the bottom, "This enterprise	17 18 19 20 21	A. They would be paid either by check or by cash through a series of LLCs. Q. I see. Is it Strategic Vision that has the connections to this online army or is it you personally?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	team only \$2,380,000. A. Yes. Q. Again, that was just an initial quote? A. Yes. Q. It says at the bottom, "This enterprise can easily become a profit-making venture."	17 18 19 20 21 22	A. They would be paid either by check or by cash through a series of LLCs. Q. I see. Is it Strategic Vision that has the connections to this online army or is it you personally? A. Me personally.

	J. Michael Walle	JI ()1.	1 02/00/2017
	Page 250	_	Page 252
1	promote the content that you wanted?	1	opponent leaders and group. Costs depends on
2	A. Yeah, or I know them personally.	2	your discussions with them."
3	Q. How big is this online army that you're	3	I'm trying to understand that. What
4	able to access?	4	does that mean?
5	A. It's 50 principal people with millions	5	A. We had offered to introduce Guo to
6	of followers who add the volume and the mass to	6	Khodorkovsky and others.
7	the messages, so the re-tweeting and re-liking	7 8	Q. So does this have anything do with the actual research? So it's not a Russian network
8	and all that other stuff.	-	
9	Q. So what? They, like, employ people who have Twitter accounts to promote this content	9	that would perform the investigatory research that you would request for an agreement like
11	or	11	this?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. No.
13	O how does it work?	13	Q. There are these examples of Russia
14	A. Yeah, somebody is on Twitter, has a	14	beyond Putin, China beyond communism.
15	certain following, has a certain stature in	15	Do you see that?
16	whatever audience that you're looking at, and	16	A. Yeah.
17	then you pay them to do this type of work as part	17	
18	of whatever else they're doing.	18	Q. What are you talking about there? What is that?
19	Q. Do they typically disclose that they're	19	A. Well, the "Russian beyond Putin" refers
20	being paid to tweet about this subject?	20	to Khodorkovsky's plan to envision a Russia
21	A. Some of them do.	21	beyond Putin, because so many people sort of
22	O. But not all of them?	22	believed that Putin is forever. And there's
23	A. I doubt it.	23	going to be an end to it, so the question is how
24	O. Let's go to 397. I see here that	24	will there be an end to Putin's regime and then
25	Hudson Institute and Atlas Foundation are	25	what's going to replace it.
23	nudson inscitute and Atlas Poundation are	25	what a going to reprace it.
	Page 251		Page 253
1	circled?	1	So we had that vision. Let's stop
2	circled? A. Um-hum.	2	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin
2 3	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that?	2 3	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone
2 3 4	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller	2 3 4	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party
2 3 4 5	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their	2 3 4 5	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit
2 3 4 5 6	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size.	2 3 4 5 6	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's
2 3 4 5 6 7	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so	2 3 4 5 6	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that it's a mouthpiece for someone or?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this. Q. This is a different service?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that it's a mouthpiece for someone or? A. Oh, they know it's a mouthpiece anyway.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this. Q. This is a different service? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that it's a mouthpiece for someone or? A. Oh, they know it's a mouthpiece anyway. It's just an 800-pound gorilla as opposed to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this. Q. This is a different service? A. Yes. Q. How is this different? I just want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that it's a mouthpiece for someone or? A. Oh, they know it's a mouthpiece anyway. It's just an 800-pound gorilla as opposed to somebody else who fits in with, you know, with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this. Q. This is a different service? A. Yes. Q. How is this different? I just want to understand. What's the distinction between this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that it's a mouthpiece for someone or? A. Oh, they know it's a mouthpiece anyway. It's just an 800-pound gorilla as opposed to somebody else who fits in with, you know, with everyone else.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this. Q. This is a different service? A. Yes. Q. How is this different? I just want to understand. What's the distinction between this global electronic intelligence gathering and what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that it's a mouthpiece for someone or? A. Oh, they know it's a mouthpiece anyway. It's just an 800-pound gorilla as opposed to somebody else who fits in with, you know, with everyone else. Q. Let's go to 398. It says, "Russia"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this. Q. This is a different service? A. Yes. Q. How is this different? I just want to understand. What's the distinction between this global electronic intelligence gathering and what the research agreement contemplated?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	circled? A. Um-hum. Q. Why is that? A. Because they are the smaller foundations that are effective, despite their small size. Q. I see. So was this \$11 million or so price point being kind of promoted as you should run an institution like these two? A. Yes. It was in response to his request for how much he was even thinking of pouring more in. And I said, "Pour too much in and people aren't going to take it seriously." Q. In other words, it's counterproductive to have an over-funded institution? A. It can be. Q. That's because people just think that it's a mouthpiece for someone or? A. Oh, they know it's a mouthpiece anyway. It's just an 800-pound gorilla as opposed to somebody else who fits in with, you know, with everyone else.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So we had that vision. Let's stop obsessing about Putin and think about post-Putin Russia. The same as China. Nearly everyone seems to think that the Chinese Communist Party is forever. Our vision is to have a finite limit to the party rule, and so think of the People's Republic of China beyond the Chinese Communist Party. Q. I understand. Please turn to 401. It says, "Global electronic intelligence gathering and synthesis capability through social media monitoring." A. Yes. Q. Is that the investigatory research kind of work? A. That's part of what we had proposed, but we did not do this. Q. This is a different service? A. Yes. Q. How is this different? I just want to understand. What's the distinction between this global electronic intelligence gathering and what

www.huseby.com Huseby, Inc. Regional Centers 800-333-2082 Charlotte ~ Atlanta ~ Washington, DC ~ New York ~ Houston ~ San Franciscages 250..253

	Page 290		Page 292
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes	1	ERRATA SHEET
2	today's deposition of Mr. Waller. The time	2	
3	is 5:35. We are off the record.	3	NAME OF CASE: EASTERN PROFIT V STRATEGIC
4		4	DATE OF DEPOSITION: Friday, February 8, 2019
5		5	NAME OF WITNESS: J. MICHAEL WALLER
6	(Whereupon, the within proceedings	6	PAGE LINE FROM TO
7	concluded at 5:35 p.m., on the 8th day of	7	
8	February, 2019.)	8	
9		9	
10	* * * * *	10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
24		24	
25		25	
	Page 291		Page 293
1	DECLARATION	1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2		2	
3	I hereby certify that having been first	3	STATE OF NEW YORK)
4	duly sworn to testify to the truth, I gave the	4) ss.
5	above testimony.	5	COUNTY OF NEW YORK)
6		6	
7	I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing	7	I, ROBERTA CAIOLA, a Shorthand Reporter
8	transcript is a true and correct transcript of	8	and Notary Public within and for the State of New
9	the testimony given by me at the time and place	9	York, do hereby certify:
10	specified hereinbefore.	10	That J. MICHAEL WALLER, the witness
11		11	whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was
12		12	duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a
13		13	true record of the testimony given by such
14	J. MICHAEL WALLER	14	witness.
15		15	I further certify that I am not related
16		16	to any of the parties to this action by blood or
17		17	marriage and that I am in no way interested in
18	Subscribed and sworn to before me	18	the outcome of this matter.
19		19	In witness whereof, I have hereunto set
20	this day of 20	20	my hand on this date, February 15, 2019.
21		21	Pobeta Carde
22		22	ROBERTA CAIOLA
23		23	
24	NOTARY PUBLIC	24	
25		25	
1		1	